

IGREYIDI

12

MIND THE GAP!

ISINDEBELE ILIMI LEKHAYA

IINKONDLO
'SIKHAMBAKHAMBILE'



basic education
Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



UMHLAHLANDLELA WEZEMITLOLO

IINKONDLO 'SIKHAMBAKHAMBILE'

IGREYIDI 12

ISINDEBELE ILIMI LEKHAYA

2020

IsiNdebele Poetry MTG- **ISBN 978-1-4315-3374-9**



This content may not be sold or used for commercial purposes.

Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) Grade 12 IsiNdebele
Home Language Mind the Gap study guide for the Poetry:
Sikhambakhambile by BJ Skhosana.

This publication has a Creative Commons Attribution Noncommercial Sharealike Licence. You can use, modify, upload, download, and share content, but you must acknowledge the Department of Basic Education, the authors and contributors. If you make any changes to the content you must send the changes to the Department of Basic Education. This content may not be sold or used for commercial purposes. For more information about the terms of the license please see: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/3.0/>.

Copyright © Department of Basic Education 2019
222 Struben Street, Pretoria, South Africa
Contact person: Ms C. Weston
Email: Weston.C@dbe.gov.za
Tel: (012) 357 4183
<http://www.education.gov.za>
Call Centre: 0800202933

Acknowledgements

The extracts from the Poetry in this study guide are from *Sikhambakhambile* by BJ Skhosana.

Mind the Gap Team

Senior Project Leaders: Dr S. Malapile, Ms C Weston
Production co-ordinators:
B. Monyaki, B. Ras, ME Phonela, M. Nematangari
Authors: NM Mahlangu, P. Tjotjo; L. Skosana, E. Skosana, K.M Mtsweni, M. Mhlanga, T. Seloane

Designer: Page82 Media
Onsite writers' workshop support:
J. Mphidi, V. Magelegheda, P. Hlabiwa, R. Maboye, N. Malope

Ministerial Foreword

The Department of Basic Education remains steadfastly committed to innovative strategies aimed at enhancing learner attainment. Consistent with the government's commitment in promoting the indigenous languages that form the tapestry of our democratic landscape, this Mind the Gap Self study guide is a concrete demonstration of this commitment.

The release of this self-study guide incorporates all the official African Home Languages focusing on the novel genre at this stage. Not only does the study guide incorporate the African languages, but it also incorporates South African Sign Language Home Language, Afrikaans Home Language and English First Additional Language.

The Mind the Gap Literature Self Study Guide is responding to the broader sectoral reading challenges that the country is experiencing. It seeks to strengthen the following strands of the National Reading Sector Plan: Teacher Development and Support; Direct Learner Support; and Provisioning and Utilisation of the Learning and Teaching Support Materials. Its interactive nature will make it easier for both teachers and learners to read, to learn or study. It is hoped that through this Study Guide, the reading and learning outcomes will be achieved.

Key terminologies are explained or illustrated in a simplified manner and examples of the types of questions as a learner you may expect to be asked in an examination, are included in this study guide. In order to build your understanding, specific questions and possible responses forms part of the study guide package.

The study guide is designed to appeal to any learner offering Grade 12, whether as a part-time or a full-time candidate. Educators in the field will also find it an invaluable resource in their practice.

Every learner is a national asset, all you need now is to put in the hours required to prepare for the examinations and excel!
We wish each and every one of you good luck and success.



MRS AM MOTSHEKGA, MP
MINISTER
DATE: 14 NOVEMBER 2019



Matsie Angelina Motshekga, MP
Minister of Basic Education

Umhlahlandlela lo utlolwe nguMahlangu Maria Namgogo, ovela emNyangweni wezeFundo, eNkangala District esesiFundeni seMpumalanga, uMtsweni Mephews Kleinbooi, ovela emNyangweni wezeFundo ngaphasi kweNkangala District, eBongumusa Secondary School esesiFundeni seMpumalanga, uSkosana Elliot ovela emNyangweni wezeFundo ngaphasi kweNkangala District, eBongumusa Secondary School esesiFundeni seMpumalanga, uTjotjo Prudence Shulufela ovela emNyangweni wezeFundo ngaphasi kweNkangala District, ePhambili Secondary School esesiFundeni seMpumalanga noSkosana Lindiwe ovela emNyangweni wezeFundo ngaphasi kweNkangala District, eSenzangakhona Secondary School esesiFundeni seMpumalanga, uSeloane Thethiwe Sophy ovela emNyangweni wezeFundo, eSekhukhune South District esesiFundeni seLimpopo noMhlanga Meisie Annah ovela emNyangweni wezeFundo, eGauteng North District esesiFundeni seGauteng.

linkhulwezi zinikele ngelwazi, ilemuko nokusebenzisa eminye yemisebenzazo engakagadangiswa eziyibuthelele eminyakeni edlulileko ukwakha umhlahlandlela lo. UmNyango wezeFundo esiSekelo (i-DBE) unethabo lokudlulisa amazwi wokuthokoza anqotjhiswe eenkhulwinezi ngokunikela ngesikhathi sazo esiqakathekileko, imindenazo nelwazi lokwakha umhlahlandlela lo ozokusiza abentwana benarha yeSewula Afrika abafunda isiNdebele ILimi LeKhaya eemFundeni ezahlukahlukeneko.

‘NAKO UMPHAKO YIDLANI NISUTHE SITJHABA SAKANZUNZA NOMANALA’

‘KUBAMBA EZUMAKO’

OKUMUNYETHWEKO

Lotjha mfundi wegreyidi le-12	4
Indlela yokusebenzisa umhlahlandlela lo	4
liyeleliso zokufunda	4
Mhlana uyokutlola iinhlahlubo	5
Isakhiwo sephepha lesi-2 lesiNdebele ILimi Lekhaya: Isihlahlubo sezemitlolo	5
Khuyini okufunwa bahloli?	7
Amagama asetjenziswa nakubuzwako	8
Imilando yeembongi	9
linkondlo ezabelwe ukufundwa	10
Amagama angakusiza ukuphendula/Okungalandelwa nakuphendulwa imibuzo	10
Amatshwayo wobukondlo	12
Ngonjani umbuzo omude?	16
Ngonjani umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani?	17
1. Ikondlo 1: Amavunda	18
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
2. Ikondlo 2: Ibala Ngelakho	21
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
3. Ikondlo 3: limbongo Zepilo	26
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
4. Ikondlo 4: Layaphi lphasi Lekhethu	31
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
5. Ikondlo 5: Mona	35
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
6. Ikondlo 6: Aziyokujama Elitjeni	39
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	

7. Ikondlo 7: Sahlulwa Kuphandlululana	42
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
8. Ikondlo 8: Thando	46
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
9. Ikondlo 9: Uyazitshayela	50
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
10. Ikondlo 10: Buza Kunembeza	56
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
11. Ikondlo 11: Ngenameva Mntwanami	58
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
12. Ikondlo 12: Ngizokwenzanjani	62
• Amatshwayo wobukondlo	
• Imisebenzi yokuzejayeza	
13. Imihlahlandlela yemibuzo emide	65
14. Iimpendulo zemibuzo emifitjhani	89
15. Irubhrikhi	107
16. Umthombolwazi	108


Lotjha mfundi wegreyidi le-12

Umhlahlandlela wezemidlolo lo uzokusiza bonyana ukghone ukuzilungiselela ukutlola iinhlahlubo zakho zesiNdebele ILimi Lekhaya: Zemitlolo: Iphepha lesi-2.

Iphepha lesi-2: Zemitlolo zifaka hlangana iinkondlo, amanovela/ubukghwari bomlomo nemidlalo. Lomhlahlandlela ngeweenkondlo zencwadi yesihloko esithi; 'SIKHAMBAKHAMBILE' ekuziinkondlo ezabelwe ukufundwa egreyidini le-12.

Indlela yokusebenzisa umhlahlandlela lo

- Esethulweni somhlahlandlela lo uzokufunda ngezehlakalo ezenzeka epilweni yamambala ezikhuthaze iimbongi ukobana zirhaye iinkondlo lezi.
- Nawufunda umhlahlandlela lo, tjheja amatshwayo wobukondlo alandelako:
 - Ihlathululo ebhamba
 - Ihlathululo efihlakeleko
 - Ummoya wekondlo
 - Ummongondaba nomlayezo
 - Iinthombengqondo
 - Ikhethomagama (mumuda wekondlo woke), iphimbo, amaqhinga wokukhuluma, ukuziphendulela ngokwemizwa, ihlathululo yamagama, imida, iindima, ivumelwano, igido, isithiyeleli/isezura, ibuyelelo-mida, ibuyelelomqondo, amaqhinga wetjhada, ifanatjhada, ifanangwaqa, ifanakamisa, unomatopiya, i-enjambamende/isilungelelamuda.
- Uzokuphendula imibuzo evela ekondlweni ngayinye nezokwenza ukobana uzwisise ngcono ikondlo leyo.

 <p>Sebenzisa nanzi iindlela ezingakusiza</p>	<h3>liyeleliso zokufunda</h3> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Hlukanisa umsebenzakho ngeengatjana. Lokho kuzokusiza bona ingqondwakho ikhumbule lokho okufundileko.2. Buthelela zoke iintlabagelo ozozitlhoga ezinjengeempensela, ipeni, iphepha, amanzi wokusela, njll. ngaphambi kobana uthome ukufunda.3. Cabanga ngendlela eyakhako ukuze ingqondwakho ikwazi ukubamba ilwazi olifundileko.4. Ingqondo ifunda lula ngemibala nangeenthombe, njeke linga ukuzisebenzisa ngaso soke isikhathi nawufundako.5. Buyelela ufunde umsebenzakho kufikela lapha ukghona ukuwukhumbula khona lula.6. Fundisa abanye lokho okufundileko.7. Fundela amanowuthi wakho phezulu.8. Lala ama-iri abunane ebusuku, yidla ukudla okunepilo, sela amanzi amanengi.9. Zilungiselele ngokwaneleko, ngokomzimba nangokomkhumbulo lokha nawuyokutlola iinhlahlubo.
--	--

Mhlana uyokutlola iinhlahlubo

1. Qinisekisa bona uza nepeni etlolako, ipensela elolweko, iraba, irula nomtjhini wokulola. Qinisekisa bona uza nencwadi kamazisi kanye ne-*Examination admission letter*. Fika kusele i-iri eli-1 ngaphambi kobana kuthonywe ukutlolwa iinhlahlubo.
2. Iya endlwaneni yokuzithuma ngaphambi kobana ungene ngekumbeni yokutlolela iinhlahlubo. Akufuneki ukobana wone isikhathi sakho sokutlola ngokobana uye endlwaneni yokuzithuma kanengi.
3. **ESIGABENI A** ufanele wazi ukobana kuneenkondlo ezi-4 ezabelwe ukufundwa, qinisekisa bona ukhetha **EZIMBILI** kwaphela bese kuthi **UMBUZO 5** kube mbuzo **OKATELELEKILEKO** bona uwuphendule.
Nawukhetha **UMBUZO OMUDE ESIGABENI B**, qinisekisa bona ukhetha **UMBUZO ONEMIBUZO EMIFITJHANI ESIGABENI C**.
Nawukhetha **UMBUZO ONEMIBUZO EMIFITJHANI ESIGABENI B**, yazi kobana ufanele uphendule **UMBUZO OMUDE ESIGABENI C**.
4. Sebenzisa imizuzu eli-10 yokufunda ukuze ufunde imilayelo ngokuyelela.
5. Yelela amagama amumongo embuzweni ukuze uzwisise lokho okufunwa mbuzo.
6. Hlela isikhathi sakho ngokuyelela.
7. Thoma ngembuzo ocabanga bonyana ilula kuwe. Tjheja bona mitlomelo emingaki eyabelwe umbuzo ngamunye ukwenzela bonyana unikele ipendulo elingene imitlomelo leyo.
8. Zigedle nanyana umbuzo uzwakala ubudisi ekuthomeni. Umadanise nelwazi onalo. Nawuzizwa urarwe kuphendula umbuzo othileko, dlulela phambili uphendule elandelako, uzakubuyela kiwo isikhathi nasisakuvumelako.
9. Linga ukuphendula imibuzo eminengi ngendlela ongakghona ngayo.
10. Tlola ngesandla esibonakalako ukuze otshwayako akghone ukufunda iimpindulo zakho lula.

Isakhiwo sephepha lesi-2 lesiNdebele ILimi Lekhaya: Isihlahlubo sezemitlolo

Esihlahlubeni sephepha lesi-2 sezemitlolo ufanele uphendule imibuzo evela eengabeni ezi-3. Khetha ngokulandela imileyo yephepheli. Iphepheli lineengaba ezi-3:

ISIGABA A:	linkondlo
ISIGABA B:	Inovela/Ubukghwari bomlomo
ISIGABA C:	Umdlalo nanyana Idrama

Iphepheli labelwe imitlomelo ema-80 okutjho bona isigaba A sinemitlomelo ema-30, isigaba B sabelwe imitlomelo ema-25 bese isigaba C naso sabelwe imitlomelo ema-25. Unama-iri ama-2 ½ ukuphendula iphepheli.

Nasi isirhunyezo sesihlahlubo sephepha lesibili sezemitlolo.

ISIGABA A: IINKONDLO

linkondlo ezibonweko:

Phendula **NANYANA** ngimiphi imibuzo **EMIBILI**.

INOMBORO YOMBUZO	UMBUZO	IMITLOMELO	IKHASI
1. <i>Ikondlo 1</i>	Umbuzo omude	10	
2. <i>Ikondlo 2</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	10	
3. <i>Ikondlo 3</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	10	
4. <i>Ikondlo 4</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	10	

KANYE

Ikondlo engakabonwa:

Ukatelelekile ukuphendula umbuzo lo.

5. <i>Ikondlo 5</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	10	
---------------------	------------------------------	----	--

ISIGABA B: INOVELA NOBUKGHWARI BOMLOMO

YELELA: Khetha umbuzo **OWODWA** ngaphasi kwalesisigaba. Nawukhethe umbuzo **OMUDE** enovelini nofana ebukghwarini bomlomo, qinisekisa bona ukhetha umbuzo **OMFITJHANI** emdlalweni.

NOFANA

Nawukhethe umbuzo **OMFITJHANI** enovelini nofana ebukghwarini bomlomo, qinisekisa bona ukhetha umbuzo **OMUDE** emdlalweni.

6. <i>Mbala Ngubaba</i>	Umbuzo omude	25	
7. <i>Mbala Ngubaba</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	25	
8. <i>UKholiwe</i>	Umbuzo omude	25	
9. <i>UKholiwe</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	25	
10. <i>UBonakele</i>	Umbuzo omude	25	
11. <i>UBonakele</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	25	
12. <i>Ubukghwari bomlomo</i>	Umbuzo omude	25	
13. <i>Ubukghwari bomlomo</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	25	

ISIGABA C: UMDLALO/IDRAMA

YELELA: Khetha umbuzo **OWODWA** ngaphasi kwalesisigaba. Nawukhethe umbuzo **OMUDE** enovelini nofana ebukghwarini bomlomo, qinisekisa bona ukhetha umbuzo **OMFITJHANI** emdlalweni.

NOFANA

Nawukhethe umbuzo **OMFITJHANI** enovelini nofana ebukghwarini bomlomo, qinisekisa bona ukhetha umbuzo **OMUDE** emdlalweni.

14. <i>Ibhudango Lami</i>	Umbuzo omude	25	
15. <i>Ibhudango Lami</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	25	
16. <i>Umbango KaNzunza NoManala</i>	Umbuzo omude	25	
17. <i>Umbango KaNzunza NoManala</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	25	
18. <i>Ifindo</i>	Umbuzo omude	25	
19. <i>Ifindo</i>	Umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani	25	

Khuyini okufunwa bahloli?

Abahloli bazokuhlola iimpendulo zakho zemibuzo emifitjhani ngokuqalisa kokulandelako:

- Ukuzwisisa kwakho ihlathululo **ebhamba** nofana **engakafihleki** ngekondlo mazombe. Kufanele ulemuke ilwazi elivezwe njengombana linjalo ekondlweni.
- Bahlola ikghono lakho **lokuhlela ngobutjha** ilwazi elivezwe ekondlweni mazombe. Isibonelo: Ungalayelwa bona urhunyeye amaphuzu aqakathekileko/amumongo nofana utlole okufanako/umehluko phakathi kwezinto ezimbili.
- Bahlola ikghono lakho lokunikela ilwazi elingakavezwa tihatjhalazi ekondlweni ngokusebenzisa ilwazi onalo ngokutsenga ikondlo ngayinye. Ikambiso le ibizwa ngokobana imibuzo efuna **kuthathwe iinqunto**. Lokhu kufaka hlangana ukuhlathulula unobangela nofana umphumela/isithintela sesenzo esithileko, umnqopho wembongi wokumadanisa imiqondo evezwa yikondlo ngayinye, ukuhlathulula umqondo nomnqopho wokusetjenziswa kwamatshwayo wobukondlo athileko.
- Bahlola ikghono lakho lokuthatha iinqunto ngokwemileyo yesakhiwo sekondlo nokunikela imibono yakho ngokuqalisa elwazini onalo ngekondlo leyo. Ikambiso le ibizwa ngokobana **ukuhlola**.
- Bahlola ikghono lakho lokubuka ukusetjenziswa kobukondlo obuthileko/kutloleka kwekondlo/amagama aveza ummoya wekondlo. Ikambiso le ibizwa ngokobana **ukubuka**. Isibonelo: Coca ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusethulelela umlayezo/ummongondaba/ummoya/ukusetjenziswa kwelimi ekondlweni.

Amagama asetjenziswa nakubuzwako

Nanzi iimbonelo zemibuzo engabuzwa esihlahlubeni ngokuya kwamazinga wobudisi bayo:

Imihlobo yemibuzo	Indlela olindeleke bona uphendule ngayo
Umbuzo obhamba/ ongakafihleki: <i>Imibuzo efuna ilwazi elivezwe ekondlweni njengombana linjalo.</i>	
Tlola iinzathu ezimbili/Kubayini into ethileko yenzeka...	Tlola iinzathu ezimbili (okutjho bona njengombana zitlolve ekondlweni.)
Tlola ubukondlo obuthileko/ummongondaba wekondlo....	Tlola indlela ikondlo eyethulwe ngayo/ummongondaba wekondlo nobukondlo obuthileko obusetjenziswe yimbongi ekondlweni.
Hlathulula bona kwenzekani/kuphi/nini...	Tlola amatshwayo aqakathekileko wento ethileko; isibonelo: wendawo ethileko, ubukondlo obuthileko, njll.
Umbuzo ofuna ilwazi elihlelwa ngobutjha: <i>Imibuzo efuna ukubuthelelwa/enikela umehluko ngendlela ehlelekileko/ukufana kwezinto ezithileko.</i>	
Rhunyeye amaphuzu aqakathekileko/imibono eqakathekileko...	Tlola amaphuzu/imibono eqakathekileko ngaphandle kokunikela imininingwana.
Buthelela ama-elemende avamileko...	Hlanganisa izinto ezifanako/hlukanisa izinto ezingafaniko.
Tlola isirhunyeyo sento....	Tlola amaphuzu aqakathekileko ngaphandle kokunikela imininingwana.
Umbuzo ofuna kuthathwe iinqunto: <i>Imibuzo efuna kurhunyutjhwwe ikondlo ngokusebenzisa ilwazi elingakavezwa ekondlweni. Ikambiso le ifuna kucatjangwe ngokobana kukhulunywa ngani eendimeni ezahlukahlukeneko zekondlo; kuqalwe amaziao wembongi, ummongondaba, umlayezo nofana isifundo ngokusebenzisa ilwazi onalo ukukusiza ukobana uzwisise ngcono ikondlo.</i>	
Hlathulula bona umbono ulumathana/ ukhambelana njani nommongondaba....	Tlola wenabe ngokobana ummongondaba wenovela ulumathana/ukhambelana njani nombono ovezwe embuzweni.

Madanisa imiqondo elethwa magama/mumuda othileko.	Veza imiqondo efanako nekuhlukileko.
Ingabe amagama athileko ahlathulula ukuthini/asitjelani nofana ubujamo obuthileko busitjelani....	Veza bona ucabanga ukobana kungaba yini ihlathulululo ngokuqalisa ekuzwisiseni kwakho ikondlo.
Ingabe imbongi beyisebujameni obunjani nayirhaya ikondlo ethileko.....	Tlola amazizo avezwa yimbongi.
Ingabe imbongi isitjelani/isivezelani ngoku...	Hlathulula bona kungebanga lani imbongi ikhuluma/isebenzisa amagama athileko.
Phendula isitatimende esithileko ngoLiqiniso nofana Akusilo iqiniso.	Tlola uLiqiniso nofana Akusilo iqiniso bese usekela isiqunto osithathako.
Khetha ipendulo enembako bese uqedelela ngayo umutjho (khetha ipendulo ekungiyi kezinikelweko).	Kunikelwa irhelo leependulo ezilebulweko (A – D). Tlola iledere elinependulo enembako kwaphela (A, B, C or D) eduze nenomboro yombuzo.
Dzubbhula umuda osetjenziswe ekondlweni bese usekela ipendulwakho....	Tlola/dzubbhula umuda onembako osetjenziswe ekondlweni.
Imibuzo efuna kuhlolwe: Imibuzo efuna kuthathwe iinqunto ngokuqalisa elwazini onalo nokuzwisisa kwakho ikondlo, kufaka hlangana ukusebenzisa ilemuko lakho mazombe.	
Hlathulula umbonwakho/amazizo wembongi/ummongondaba wekondlo....	Hlathulula uveze umbonwakho/amazizwakho nofana ummongondaba wekondlo.
Ngokubona kwakho ingabe imbongi iphumelele....	Veza umbonwakho ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukwenza okuthileko.
Ingabe uyavumelana nofana uyaphikisana nesitatimendesini/nombono lo....	Tlola usekele ngamaphuzu azwakalako amazizwakho avumelana nofana aphikisana nombono/nesitatimende.
Ucabanga bona okwenzekileko yinto ehle nofana embi na ...	Veza amazizwakho ngokobana uthathe ihlangothi linye ekungaba ngelimbi nofana ngelihle bese usekela isiqunto osithathako.
Coca ngelihlo elibukhali umnqopho wokusetjenziswa kweenthombengqondo...	Tlola wenabe ngomnqopho wembongi wokusebenzisa isithombengqondo.
Ngokubona kwakho ingabe bekufanele bona imbongi ithathe igadango elithileko na...	Veza umbonwakho uhlabe nofana ukwakwazele igadango elithethwe yimbongi.
Imibuzo efuna kubukwe: Imibuzo le ifuna uveze amazizwakho nokutjihiwo yikondlo/ ngesenzo esithileko esenzeka ekondlweni.	
Nangabe bewuyimbongi ngikuphi ebewungakwenza ebujameni ebuthileko....	Nangabe bewusebujameni bembongi ngikuphi ebewungakwenza.
Ingabe uyazwelana nembongi nofana awuzwelani nayo.....	Thatha ihlangothi lokuvuma nofana lokuphika bese usekela isiqunto osithetheko.
Coca ngokuvezwa ngommongondaba/ Ngesifundo esethulwa yimbongi ngekondlo ethileko.	Veza izehlakalo ezibumba ummongondaba/isifundo esethulwa yimbongi ngekondlo ethileko.
Coca ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa ubukondlo obuthileko.	Tlola ubukondlo obusetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni othileko.

IMILANDO YEEMBONGI

UMLANDO KA-BJ SKHOSANA

UBangani Judas Skhosana yindodana yesine yakaBaba uMenzelwa noMma uSahlukene Skhosana abangasekho emhlabeni. Wabelethelwa eBronkhorstspuit endaweni ebizwa ngokuthiwa yiMasobhana mhlana amalanga ama-3 kuMgwengweni ngomnyaka we-1958. Wathoma isikolo eSunduza Primary School esasiseWaaikraal eSiphandeni ngomnyaka we-1966. Ngobujamo bangalesosikhathi umndeni wakhe wakateleleka ukuthutha kungakatlolwa neenhlahlubo okwamenza athome phasi nakafika eWaterval. Nangambala ngomnyaka we-1969 wathoma ku-Sub A kuya ebangeni lokuthoma eNdedema Primary School. Ngomnyaka we-1972 waya eMabhoko Primary School ngeKosini lapho afunda khona ibanga lesi-2 kufika ebangeni lesi-6. Kusuka lapho waya eMabusabesala khona ngeKosini, lapho enza ibanga le-7 kufika ebangeni lobu-8. Wasuka wabuyela eWaterval esikolweni samabanga aphezulu iMayitjha lapho enza khona ibanga le-9 nele-10. Ngomnyaka we-1981 wafundisa eSindawonye eKwaggafontein C njengotijhere wesikhatjhana. Ngemva kokulemuka ukobana unekghono lokufundisa, waya esikolweni sokubandula abotitjhere ngomnyaka we-1983, wazifumanela i-Diploma. Ekuqedeni kwakhe wafundisa kileziinkolo ezilandelako: iFundukhuphuke Priamary (Kameelrivier B, 1987), Moreko High (Maseremule Park, 1988-1989), Sidlasoke High (Pieterskraal B, 1990-2005) kanye neSimuyemiwa Combined School (EKosini, 2006-2011). Ekurageleni kwakhe nefundo waphetha iimfundo ezilandelako: Language Literacy and Communication (UNISA), Language Practice (UFS), Theory of editing (Stellembotsch), Grammar and Reporting (UCT), Voice Training (Bizpro) Interpreting (UFS). Kwanjesi wenza i-Political Economy ne-UCT.

UMLANDO KA-TM MTHIMUNYE.

UThembani Maria Mthimunye mntazana wesine kaMfundisi u-MM Mthimunye no-NE Mthimunye esebalala. Wabelethwa mhlana ali-19 kuNovemba ngomnyaka we-1966 eSondagvlei e-Ogies. Wangena isigaba sokuthoma, i-Sub standard AA obizwa ngo-Greyidi R namhlanje eHlanguphala Mission School ngomnyaka we-1974. Waraga bewafika ku-Sub A. Bafudukela KwaNdebele ekupheleni komnyaka we-1975. Wangena eMorwe ayokwenza ibanga laka-Sub standard B, bewafika ebangeni lokuthoma (standard 1). Wayokufunda ibanga lesibili eSizani Primary School. Wabuyela eMorwe wayokwenza iimfundo zamabanga aphakathi wabese uyokuphothula iimfundo zeSekhondari eHlanganani. Waragela phambili wenza iimfundo zobunese esikolweni sobunese eMpilweni. Wasebenza njengomabhalana (Registration officer) iinyanga ezintathu. Waraga wenza zebhayibheli (Theology) e-Bible Correspondence School. Wathengisa nemitjhoga yekhamphani yakwaTesley. Watjhudubazwa ngomntazanyana uSibongakonke.

UMLANDO TN MAHAMBA.

Uthabi Nancy Mahamba wabelethwa mhlana amalanga abu- 8 kuVelabahlinze ngomnyaka we-1988. Wabelethelwa eShaluza. Wahlala eShaluza umnyaka munye, wazokuhlala eKameelrivier B, wathi ahlakanipha, wahlakaniphela khona. Wangena eSizani Primary Secondary School ngomnyaka we-1994. Ngomnyaka we-1999 wenza ibanga lesi-6 eSakhe Primary School. Ngomnyaka olandelako we-2000 wayokufunda eFundukhuphuke Middle school, enza ibanga le-7 ukufikela ebangeni le-9. Wasuka lapho wayokufunda eHlanganani Secondary School, waqeda isikolo ngomnyaka we-2005. Kwathi ngomnyaka we-2006 kwaba kulapha athoma ukutlola iincwadi. Ngomnyaka olandelako wabuyela esikolweni ngehloso yokukhuphula imiphumelakhe, wakghona bonyana athole iimBalo ngo-A. Umnyaka olandelako we-2008 kwaba kulapho ayokufunda khona eTshwane University Of Technology, enza i-Electrical Engineering. Kwathi ngomnyaka we-2010 wazokuhlala ekhaya ngebanga lokutlhoga imali yokuqedelela iimfundo zakhe.

UMLANDO CT MNGUNI

UCollen T Mnguni wabelethwa mhlana amalanga ali-16 kuJulayi, abelethelwa endaweni yeKameelrivier B. Wathoma ukufunda isikolo samabanga aphasi eVulingqondo Primary School, waragela phambili eMorwe Middle School lapha athoma khona ibanga lesi-5 waphetha ngebanga le-7. Ukusuka lapho waya eHlanganani Senior Secondary School, eseKameelrivier B, lapho aqeda khona ibanga letjumi. Waragela phambili neemfundo zakhe ezikweni eliphakemeko eKholiji esePretoria egatjeni le-Atteridgeville'.

IINKONDLO EZABELWE UKUFUNDWA EGREYIDINI LE-12.

SIKHAMBAKHAMBILE: UMHELELI NGU-BJ SKHOSANA

	IINKONDLO	UMTLOLI
1.	Layaphi Iphasi Lekhethu?	BJ Skhosana
2.	Buza Kunembeza	TM Mthimunye
3.	Ngizokwenzanjeni?	TM Mthimunye
4.	Mona	TM Mthimunye
5.	Thando	TN Mahamba
6.	Iimbongo Zepilo	TN Mahamba
7.	Amavunda	TN Mahamba
8.	Ibala Ngelakho	TN Mahamba
9.	Sahlulwa Kuphandlululana	TN Mahamba
10.	Uyazitshayela	TN Mahamba
11.	Ngenameva Mntanami	TN Mahamba
12.	Aziyokujama Elitjeni	CT Mnguni

UBUDE BEEMPENDULO

- Umbuzo omude wekondlo (i-esityi) kufanele uphendulwe ngamagama ali-190-240.
- Ubude beempendulo zemibuzo emifitjhani bufanele bukhambisane nenani lemitlomelo efunekako. Abahlolwako kufanele baphendule banqophe kilokho ababuzwe khona, bangahlalathi.

Amagama angakusiza ukuphendula kuhle imibuzo:

Igama	Ihlathululo yalo
Hlathulula	Hlathulula kabanzi bona kutjho ukuthini lokho.
Tsenga	Hlukanisa, uhlolise, urhumutjhe ngokuthileko uqale ubuhle nobumbi bento leyo.
Phikisa/ khetha ihlangothi elithileko	Beka iinzathu ezisekela isitatimende sakho/ipendulwakho.
Buthelela izinto ezifanako (Rhunyeza)	Buthelela ndawonye izinto ezinamatshwayo afanako/beka izinto ngemihlobo yazo/buthelela ilwazi nofana abantu.
Tshwaya	Beka umbonwakho uwususele emaqinisweni athileko ukuze ukghone ukuhlathulula ngcono.
Madanisa	Khombisa ukufana nokwehlukana phakathi kwezinto ezithileko.
Qedelela	Qedelela, zalisa ngamagama atjhodako lapha kunesikhala khona.
Tlola ihlathululo	Tlola ihlathululo ezwakalako nerhunyezweko.
Khombisa	Khombisa, veza, tjengisa, sekela ngokucabanga okunobufakazi.
Hlathulula	Beka ngamaphuzu amumongo/aqakathekileko wento ethileko/werhubhululo elithileko/wehlathululo ethileko.

Hlola	Thola iimpendulo ngokuhlolisisa into ethileko.
Hlukanisa	Sebenzisa umehluko ukuhlathulula ukobana izinto ezimbili zihluka njani.
Hlathulula wenabe	Nikela amaqiniso, uwahlole ubuye utshwaye ngawo.
Hlola	Beka umbonwakho, usebenzise ubufakazi bokobana into yihle nofana yimbi kangangani.
Coca wenabe ngokuthileko	Coca indaba wenabe.
Phendula ngokubona kwakho	Nikela ipendulo ngendlela obona ngayo/veza okusemcabangwenakho/okusemkhumbulwenakho.
Bona	Bona okungikho, thola, nikela amatshwayo wezinto eziqakathekileko.
Khombisa/Tjengisa	Yenza okuhlathululwako kuzwakale kuhle/ngcono ngokusebenzisa iimbonelo nofana iinthombe.
Rhumutjha	Nikela ihlathululwakho yokuthileko/hlathulula ngendlela obona ngayo lokhu obuzwe khona.
Tlola igama	Nikela igama lento ethileko.
Rhunyeza	Tlola ngobufitjhani/rhunyeza ngemitjho emifitjhani lokho obuzwe khona.
Tlola	Tlola phasi amaphuzu akhambisana nombuzo.
Tlola isizathu	Nikela isizathu esisekelako.
Dzubbhula	Tlola amagama njengombana anjalo ekondlweni.
Tlola ubufakazi	Sekela ipendulo ngokwanelisako/ngokukholwekako, lapha kufuneka ilwazi elimunyethwe mbuzo.
Tlola iimphakamiso	Nikela ihlathululo yesisombululo, lapha kufuneka wenze isiphakamiso bona ubona kufanele kwenziweni.
Tlola ithebula	Yenza ithebula bewunikele iimpendulo ezifunekako.
Madanisa	Madanisa izinto ezimbili uveze amatshwayo wazo azenza zifane nofana zihluke.

YELELA: Ukuhlolwa kwemitlolo kufanele kunzinze khulu ekghonweni lokutsenga nokuzicabangela wena ngengqondwakho.

• **Okugandelelwako nawuphendula imibuzo yezemiTlolo:**

- Funda ubuyelele imihlobo yamatheksthi yezemiTlolo (linkondlo, inovela/ubukghwari bomlomo nomdlalo). Yenza iinrhunyezo zamanowuthi ezinembako, uzisusele eenkondlweni ozifundileko.
- Qinisekisa bonyana uyawazi amatshwayo wobukondlo alandelako: Ikhethomagama (mumuda wekondlo woke), iphimbo, amaqhinga wokukhuluma, ukuziphendulela ngokwemizwa, ihlathululo yamagama, imida, iindima, ivumelwano, igido, isithiyeleli/isezura, ibuyelelomida, ibuyelelomqondo, amaqhinga wetjhada, ifanatjhada, ifanangwaqa, ifanakamisa, unomatopiya, i-enjambamende/isilungelelamuda. Nangabe uyawazi begodu uyawazwisisa uzakukghona ukuphendula ngepumelelo.

IMIHLOBO YEMIBUZO EPHEPHENI LOKUHLOLA ISINDEBELE ILIMI LEKHAYA.

Imibuzo emifitjhani.

- Iphepha lemibuzo yezemiTlolo lihlose ukubona bonyana uyazazi nofana uyazizwisisa na iinkondlo ozifundileko ngombana nawungakazifundi angeze wakwazi ukutlola amazizwakho embuzweni obuzwe wona.
- Qinisekisa bonyana uyalizwisisa igama elimumethe ummango/eliqakathekileko embuzweni. Kungakusiza ukuthalela amagama amumethe ummango nekungiwo amumethe okufunwa mbuzo, isib. **‘Coca wenabe’, ‘Hlathulula’, ‘Ingabe yintwehle nofana embi’, ‘Tlola’, ‘Rhunyeza’,** njll.
- Qalisisa imitlomelo eyabelwe umbuzo ngamunye ukuze wazi bonyana ipendulwakho kufanele ibe neminingwana engangani. Umbuzo owabelwe umtlomelo owodwa uzakufuna ipendulo efitjhani nawuqathaniswa nowabelwe imitlomelo emibili ukuya phezulu.
- Nikela ipendulo ngamagamakho.
- Sekela ipendulwakho ngokudzubhula ekondlweni nofana eminingwaneni esekondlweni.
- Nawunikele iphuzu elilodwa elihle uzakwabelwa umtlomelo owodwa.
- Phendula yoke imibuzo, Isib. **IINKONDLO EZIMBILI EZIBONWEKO NAYINYE ENGAKABONWA.**
- Khumbula imibuzo esuselwa engqondweni ivamise ukubuza ilwazi elisekondlweni.
- Funda ubuyabuyelele ikondlo ngaphambi kobana uphendule imibuzo. Faka ikondlo leyo emkhumbulwenakho, uyazi bonyana ikhuluma ngani.
- Thalela igama elimumongo wombuzo ukuze uqinisekise bonyana uphendula lokho obuzwe khona.
- Ngaso soke isikhathi nasele uqedile ukutlola, qalisisa iimpindulo zakho ukuze waneliseke bona uphendule bewutlole ngelimi elamukelekako begodu azikho iimphoso ezingakwenza ulahlekelwe imitlomelo.
- Ungathomi iimpindulo zakho ngesihlanganisi, isib. Ngombana...
- Ungasebenzisi ilimi lendleleni nofana lokutlola imilayezo yabofunjathwakho.

IBUNJO/ISAKHIWO SANGAPHAKATHI SEKONDLO

1. **Ummongondaba** wekondlo ngilokho okutjihiwo yikondlo/lokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho. Ingabe umtloli wekondlo le usivezele ummongondaba wekondlo/lokho okutjihiwo yikondlo ngendlela enjani? Ingabe ukhethe ukusebenzisa **ummongondaba osepepeneni (lokho isihloko esikutjhoko) nofana ummongondaba ofihlakeleko (esikuthola lokha nasitsenga ikondlo singenelela). Imbongi ingatlola ngemimongondaba ehluhlukeneko, efaka hlanguana** ejayekileko naleyo engakajayeleki. Isib. ithando, izondo, ifundo, ukufa, zombanganarha, zomnotho, ubungani, ukulahlekelwa, ubukutani, umona, ukubandlululana, ikolo, ubulelesi, ipi, njll.
 2. **Ikhethomagama** yindlela imbongi ekhetha ngayo amagama ezowasebenzisa ekondlweni ukufakazela ummongondaba wekondlo yayo.
 3. **Umlayezo** wekondlo ngilokho esikwethulelwa yikondlo.
 4. **Isifundo** ngilokho imbongi efuna bona sikuyelele/esikuzuzako ngemva kokufunda/ukutsenga ikondlo.
 5. **Ummoya** wekondlo ubujamo/amaziso imbongi esuke ikiwo lokha nayirhaya ikondlo.
- Tjheja: Imimoya yekondlo iba mibili, kungaba ngewokudana nofana wokuthaba kwaphela.**

IINTHOMBENGQONDO

Iinthombengqondo zibukghwari bokusebenzisa amagama nofana ikulumo engakanqophi kilokho ezikutjhoko. Ikondlo etloleke kuhle kumele ibe neenthombengqondo, ngamanye amagama iinthombe ozakhele wena engqondweni. Iinthombengqondo zibunjwa kusetjenzisa kwamagama athileko aveza ilimi lobukondlo zibuye zisetjenziswe ngokungakajayeleki ukuze okuhlathululwako kuzwisiseke kuhle kukhambelane nommongondaba wekondlo. Zibunjwa kufanisa nokulinganisa into enye ngenye. Lokhu kusetjenziswa yimbongi nayisebenzisa amagama athileko ukubumba umqondo eyiwethulako. Iinthombezi kuthiwa ziinthombengqondo ngombana zakheka engqondweni. Zingavela ngokusebenzisa amagama anjengawokunukelela, wokuthinta, wokunambitha, wokubona, wokuzwa, njll.

IMIHLobo YEENTHOMBENGQONDO

- a. **Isifaniso/isimanyaniso (simile)** - Silethwa kulokha nakumanyaniswa/kufaniswa izinto ezimbili ezingafaniko kodwana ezikhamba ziba nemikghwa namatshwayo afanako. Sisebenzisa izakhi zokufanisa ezilandelako: senga, -fana, sa-, inga, kwanga, njenge-, njll. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, '**limbongo Zepilo**' kunomuda onesithombengqondo sesifaniso othi, 'Ungumakhamba ananya njengenwabu.'
- b. **Isingathekiso (metaphor)** - Silethwa kumanyanisa nokulinganiswa kwezinto ezimbili njengesimanyaniseni/esifaniseni. Umehluko kukobana isingathekiso asinazo izakhi zokufanisa. Into engathekiswa ibizwa ngaleyo efaniswa nayo ngaphandle kokuyibhodabhoda. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, '**limbongo Zepilo**' kunomuda onesingathekiso othi, 'Pilo, uyigezi ekhamba kujame tsi'.
- c. **Isenzamuntu (personification)** - Silethwa kumanyaniswa kwento engasimumuntu nomuntu nanyana into ephilako nofana engaphiliko. Lokhu kutjho bona imizwa nezenzo zomuntu zimanyaniswa nezinto ezingasibabantu. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TM Mthimunye yesihloko esithi, '**Kufa**' kunomuda onesithombengqondo sesenzamuntu othi, 'Kufa uwuphosil' umkhonto'.
- d. **Itshwayo (symbol)** - Lilethwa kusetjenziswa kwento ethileko esikhundleni senye/kusetjenziswa kwento ethileko ejamele enye. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, '**Amavunda**' kunomuda onesithombengqondo setshwayo othi, 'Laph' ukhona **izutjana elimhlotjhana** liyakuzila.' Izutjana elimhlotjhana litshwayo lokuthula, okutjho bona lapha kunamavunda khona akubi nokuthula.

- e. **Isihlonipho (euphemism)** - Kusetjenziswa kwamagama abuthakathaka nathambileko esikhundleni salawo alumelako, ahlabako nazwisa ubuhlungu. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, **'Ibala Ngelakho'** kunomuda onesithombengqondo sesihlonipho othi, 'Bathi **bangagolintethe** babone abeze ngayo.' Lapha kuhlonitjiswa isenzo sokuya emsemeni nomuntu bese uyamtjhiya.
- f. **Irhwala (hyperbole)** - Sithombengqondo esethula ikulumo ngendlela eyandisako. Yinto engekhe yenzeka. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, **'Ngenameva Mntanami'** kunomuda onesithombengqondo serhwala othi, **'Umsamel' ubemanzi tepu!** okutjho bona imbongi ilila umsamelwayo ubemanzi khulu.
- g. **Isilingisi (ideophone)** - Ligama elihlathulula ngokulinganisa ubujamo, okwenzekako nemidumo. (Tjheja: Isilingisi sisebenza eenkondlweni bese isenzukuthi sisebenza elimini). Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, **'Ngenameva Mntanami'** kunomuda onesithombengqondo sesilingisi othi, 'Nakukungizwa **do!**/Umsamel' ubemanzi **tepu!**
- h. **Isijameleli (metonymy)** - Silethwa kubizwa kwento ngegama lento enye eyifuzileko nofana ekhambisana nayo ngamatshwayo. Isibonelo, ekondlweni ka-TM Mthimunye ethi, **'Buza Kunembeza'** kunomuda onesithombengqondo sesijameleli othi, 'Uwarhatjhelan' **amadziyani** na?'. Lapha igama elithi **'amadziyani'** lijamelele elithi **'abentwana/isitjhaba'**.
- i. **Iseqamagama (ellipsis)** - Kuvezwa komqondo ophелеleko emudeni wendima yekondlo nanyana amanye amagama eqiweko. Ukweqiwa kwamagama la akwenzi bona umqondo lowo uzwakale ungakapheleli. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, **'Uyazitshayela'** kunomuda onesithombengqondo seseqamagama othi, 'Ukhethe' omfunako.' Emudeni lo kweqiwe igama elithi 'umuntu'.
- j. **Isihlanakela (synecdoche)** - Kusetjenziswa kwengcenywe yento ukuhlathulula into leyo yoke nofana ukusebenzisa into yoke ukuhlathulula ingcenywe yayo. Isib, ekondlweni ka-MS Ntuli ethi, **'Kuwe Phasi!'** kunemida enesithombengqondo sesihlanakela ethi: Ufumbethe **onzima**,
Wabuthelela **nomhlophe**.
Amagama: Onzima nomhlophe ahlathulula **iintjhaba zabantu abanzima nezabamhlophe**.
- k. **Umqondophikisana (oxymoron)** - Kusetjenziswa kwamagama anomqondo ophikisanako ndawonye. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, **'limbongo Zepilo'** kunomuda onesithombengqondo somqondophikisana othi, 'Uzwana nabakuthandako nabakuzondako'. Emudeni lo kuphikisana igama elithi, **'thanda'** nelithi **'zonda'**.
- l. **Isivumangokuphika (Litotes)** - Kusetjenziswa kwekulumo nofana amagama anezakhi zokuphika ukwenzela bona alethe umqondo ovumako. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, **'limbongo zepilo'** kunomuda onesithombengqondo sesivumangokuphika othi, 'Ubuye ungabuyi' igama elithi **'ungabuyi'** lilandula isenzo sokubuyisa kwepilo esikhulunyiswa ekondlweni le.
- m. **Itshimo (Irony)** – Itshimo kusetjenziswa kwamagama atjho okuphambene nomqondo nofana nalokho ekungikho kwamambala. Itshimo liyakhambelana nethoni/itjhada legama. Isib, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, **'limbongo Zepilo'** kunomuda onesithombengqondo setshimo othi, 'Langa lokungaboni okusepepeneni'. Lapha imbongi itshima ilanga lokukhamba kwepilo/ilanga umphefumulo ophuma ngalo enyameni yomuntu bonyana aliboni izinto ezisasalelwe ukwenziwa mumuntu lo.
- n. **Isiphoqo/isirhwayejo (sarcasm)** – Isiphoqo kusetjenziswa kwamagama/kwekulumo erhwayelako nofana ephoqako nenyefulako ukwethula umqondo wenyazo kiloyo namkha kilokho okuqaliswe kikho.

Isib, ekondlweni ka-PS Skosana ethi, **'Ifikile Ipsi'** kunemida enesithombengqondo sesiphoqo ethi:

Ngangingazi bona
Ubhiqa esibayeni seemfarigi.

Lapha imbongi ithi ukufa kubhiqa esibayeni seemfarigi ukutjengisa iindlela ukufa okunyazeka nofana kuphoqeka ngayo nokobana akuthandeki.

- o. Isirhobelasikhathi (*Anachronism*)** – Isithombengqondo esilethwa kulokha nakurhotjelwa isenzo/ isehlakalo/into/umuntu nesikhathi esingasiso. Ngejayelo vane kusetjenziswe nofana kumanyaniswe isenzo, into nofana umuntu wakade nesikhathi sanamhlanje. Ngehlangothini elinye isenzo/into nofana umuntu wanamhlanje amanyaniswe nesikhathi sakade. Isibonelo, ekondlweni ka-PS Skosana ethi, **'Ijemu'** kunemida enesithombengqondo sesirhobelasikhathi ethi:

Jemu unesikhozi KwaNdebele,
Isikhozi owasakha neNgwenyama,
Ingwenyama uNyabela,
Owakha ngawe sakhe
NeSewula Afrika etja,
Yebutho lakaRholihlahla Mandela,
Umengameli wayo.

Endimeni le isirhobelasikhathi sakhawe ngokumanyanisa isikhathi sakade sokuphila kwekosi uNyabela neSewula Afrika etja eyayingakabikhona nakalalako.

- p. Umqondominengi (*Ambiguity*)** – Umqondominengi kukwethulwa kwekulumo ehlatululeka ngeendlela ezinengi nofana ngemiqondo eminengi. Ngamanye amagama umqondominengi sithombengqondo esilethwa kusetjenziswa kwegama/kwekulumo eba neenhlathululo ezimbili nangaphezulu. Isibonelo, ekondlweni ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, **'Ibala Ngelakho'** sethulelwa isithombengqondo somqondominengi othi, Ibala ngelakho, iba nomona ngalo, igama elithi, **'ibala emudeni ongehla lo lithula imiqondo emine: *lingatjho indawo evulekileko/itjhatjhalazi, umbala wento njengokuthi, mhlophe nofana nzima, njll. lingatjho inani lento ethileko begodu lingatjho ibala elisemzimbeni womuntu.***
- q.** Imbongi ingasebenzisa iinungo zelimi ezifana **nezaga, izitjho** nelinye ilimi elitjhujileko ukuveza tjhatjhalazi lokho ekhuluma ngakho ekondlweni.

IBUNJO/ISAKHIWO SANGAPHANDLE SEKONDLO

Ibunjweli/Isakhiwesi sifaka hlangana okulandelako:

Imihlobo yevumelwano. Umphumela/isithintela esilethwa livumelwano ekondlweni.

1. Imihlobo yevumelwano nokubunjwa kwayo:

- **Ivumelwano-thoma** – Libunjwa mimida emibili elandelanako ethoma ngamalungu nofana abokamisa betjhada elifanako endimeni yekondlo. Isib, ikondlo ka-BJ Skhosana yesihloko esithi, **'Layaphi Iphasi Lekhethu?'** umuda we-14 newe-15 isethulela ivumelwano-thoma:
Kwasirhunqe sihlul' abentwana
Kwanyam' iphekwa ngomhluzi wenye,

- **Ivumelwano-phakathi** - Libunjwa magama nofana malungu wetjhada elifanako emudeni MUNYE wendima yekondlo. Isib, ikondlo ka-TN Mahamba yesihloko esithi, '**Thando**' umuda wesi-6 usethulela ivumelwano-phakathi:

Ngitjhwiswa ngilokhu engikuzwako,

- **Ivumelwano-phetha** - Libunjwa malungu anetjhada elifanako esiphethweni semida elandelanako yekondlo.

Imihlobo yevumelwano-phetha

- **Ivumelwano-yeqa** - Libunjwa ziinqhema zamalungu ezimbili zetjhada elifanako begodu eleqanako esiphethweni semida elandelanako yendima yekondlo bese zibumba iphetheni ethi, ABAB. Isib, ikondlo ka-JM Mthimunye yesihloko esithi, '**Nawe Sokapho**' endimeni engenzasi sethulelwe ivumelwano-yeqa:

Sokapho uyikutani:	a
Okuhle kuphela,	b
Kulingene ubani nobani	a
KeleKwarha, khona la.	b

- **Ivumelwano-singathano** - Libunjwa ziinqhema zamalungu ezimbili zetjhada elifanako ngokusingathana esiphethweni semida elandelanako yendima yekondlo bese zibumba iphetheni ethi, ABBA. Isib, ikondlo ka-DM Jiyane yesihloko esithi, '**Ipi Yerholweni**' endimeni yesi-4 sethulelwe ivumelwano-singathano:

Kwaba nzima ephasini lekhethu	a
Kwalila ikule, kwalila isibhuku nomkhonto.	b
Abantu barhayileka inga ziimpukani zingananto	b
Yafulathela yamabhuru nabeSuthu.	a

- **Ivumelwano-ngakubili** - Libunjwa malungu amabili wetjhada elifanako esiphethweni semida emibili elandelanako yendima yekondlo bese zibumba iphetheni ethi, AABB. Isib, ikondlo ka-JM Mthimunye yesihloko esithi, '**Nawe Sokapho**' endimeni yesi-6 sethulelwe ivumelwano-ngakubili:

Kuvunulwe sakwethu, awa!	a
Sengathi kuyaliwa,	a
Sekuvele nesiba,	b
Kuphunywe emtlhagweni, baba!	b

- **Ivumelwano-phuka** – Libunjwa malungu wetjhada aqephukuleko/ aphukileko esiphethweni semida elandelanako yendima yekondlo bese zibumba iphetheni ethi, ABCB. Isibonelo, ikondlo kaTM Mthimunye yesihloko esithi, '**Ngizokwenzanani?**' endimeni yokuthoma sethulelwe ivumelwano-phuka:

Ngifik' ephasin' uyafulathela,	a
Awusakhambi nam' ibangana,	b
Ngizoyitjnegiswa nguban' indlela,	a
Ngizokwenzanani?	c

2. **Amaqhinga wetjhada** - Kusetjenziswa kwabofanakamisa, kwabofanangwaqa, ukubuyabuyelela (*repetition*) kwegama elithileko, ifuzatjhada, ibuyelelangqondo (*parallelism*), unomatopiya, njll.
3. **Igido/isigqi/ibetho** - Yiphetheni yamatjhada ebuyelelweko emagameni ukuze inikele igido elimnandi nawuphimisako. Umphumela/isithintela esilethwa ligidwelo ekondlweni kungaba ukugandelela lokho okunqotjhe yimbongi nofana lokho ekhuluma ngakho.
4. **Ibuyelelo** - Lakhiwa kubuyelelwa kwamagama (imiqondo), amalungu, abokamisa, abongwaqa nofana imida. **Yeleya:** Umnqopho wembongi wokusebenzisa ibuyelelo ukugandelela into ethileko nofana lokho ekhuluma ngakho.
5. **Isithiyeleli/isezura** - Siphumuzi esifumaneka phakathi komuda wendima yekondlo. Isithiyeleli sibunjwa ziimphumuzi ezifana nekhoma, ungci, isibabazo, unobuza, njll. Amatshtwayo wokutlola la enza bona imbongi iphumule ngaphambi kokuragela phambili nokurhaya ikondlo yayo.
6. **Injambamende/isilungelelamuda/umuda ovulekileko** - Kuvuleka komuda wendima ngokungasetjenziswa kwetshwayo lokutlola ekugcineni komuda bese uvaleka emudeni nofana emideni elandelako. Imbongi ingasebenzisa injambamende/umuda ovulekileko/onganatshwayo lokutlola ekugcineni ukutjengisa bona umqondo omunyethwe mumuda lowo awupheleli kilowo muda kodwana uphelela emudeni olandelako.
7. **Umuda ovalekileko** - Mumuda onetshwayo lokutlola ekugcineni kwawo, okutjho bona umqondo omunyethwe mumuda lowo uphelela kiwo kwaphela.

INDLELA ENGAKUSIZA UKUPHENDULA UMBUZO OMUDE WEKONDLO.

Naka amaphuzu aqakathekileko ekufanele uwayelele nawutlola i-eseyi yekondlo:

- Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe ma-190-240.
- Thoma **ngokuhlathulula amaphuzu amumongo/aqakathekileko amunyethwe sihloko onikelwe sona**. Ngokwenza njalo uzokwabelwa imitlomelo ngombana lokho kujamele isingeniso se-eseyakho.
- Emzimbeni **dzubhule amagama (imida) esekelako nofana eveza tjjhatjhalazi lokho obuzwe khona** bewukhlathulule ngokusebenzisa ilimi elibhamba nofana unikele ihlathululo elula/ejayekekileko ngendlela ozwisisa ngayo lokho okutjhiwo mumuda wekondlo nofana okunqotjhe yimbongi ngokusebenzisa umuda lowo/amagama lawo.
- Esiphethweni songa i-eseyakho ngokutshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi uku... (kuzakuya ngokobana unikelwe isihloko esithini). Kuqakathekile ukobana i-eseyakho ibe nesingeniso, umzimba nesiphetho ngombana uzokwabelwa imitlomelo yesakhiwo.

Ngonjani umbuzo omude?

Umbuzo omude mbuzo oyi-eseyi yekondlo. Tjheja-ke mfundi ukuze uphendule ngendlela efaneleko umbuzo lo kutlhogeka bona ufunde ikondlo bewuyizwisise ngobunjalo bayo. Iimpendulo zombuzo omude ziphadhlalele nekondlo yoke. Okutlhogeka khulu kuwe likhono lokutsenga, ukwazi ukukhupha lokho okunemba phezu kombuzo obuzweko. Kanengi iimpendulo zombuzo lo zidzimelele ehlatululweni yomfundi ekhambе idzubhula imida esetjenziswe ekondlweni ukusekela lokho asuke akhuluma ngakho.

Ngonjani umbuzo onemibuzo emifitjhani?

Embuzweni onemibuzo emifitjhani unikelwa ikondlo ozokubuzwa ngayo imibuzo. Eminye imibuzo ingaqaliswa ekondlweni onikelwe yona kanti eminye ingahlola ukuzwisisa kwakho ubukondlo mazombe, ekungaba mumongondaba, isifundo, umlayezo, ummoya, iinthombengqondo, imihlobo yamavumelwano, njll. Eminye imibuzo izokufuna imibonwakho ukuya ngelwazi onalo.

IKONDLO 1: AMAVUNDA – T N Mahamba

AMAVUNDA – T N Mahamba

- 1 Mummoy' omumb' ehliziyweni.
- 2 Onawo ulilel' ukuzibuyiselela,
- 3 Onawo ugcwal' izondo ngaphakathi,
- 4 Ubanehliziyo kasathana.

- 5 Uyinyoni ephaphela phasi, engeze yaya phezulu,
- 6 Udiselwa yizondo esemahlombakho.
- 7 Yakh' ingqondo ayinakh' okuhle.
- 8 Zakh' izenz' akusizo zobuhle.

- 9 Ungumalum' apholise njengorodo wekhondlo.
- 10 Umunt' umenzis' iimphambeko,
- 11 Umakhis' amano alumelako.
- 12 Isitjhaba usiqeda utshetsha,
- 13 Laph' ukhona izutjana elimhlotjhana liyakuzila,
- 14 Laph' ukhona izinto ziyahlanakela.

- 15 Umthuwelelisi wendwa,
- 16 Umthuwelelisi wamanaba,
- 17 Uphehla ihliziyo yomuntu ifane netjhefu,
- 18 Uphehle iye lakuyako,
- 19 Uyilimise iye elitjeni.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nendlela umuntu onamavunda azizwa ngayo ehliziyweni. Imbongi ithi umuntu obambe amavunda akaqoleli lula begodu lokho kugcina sele kulimaza yena emmoyeni ukudlula loyo ambambele amavunda. Okhunye kukobana umuntu onamavunda akaphumeleli epilweni ngombana isikhathi sakhe esinengi usisebenzisela ukucabanga bona angazibuyiselela bunjani kiloyo omzwise ubuhlungu.

Ummongondaba

Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngendlela amavunda enza iimpilo zabantu zibe budisi ngayo, begodu enzisa abantu izinto ezimbi bangabi nokuthula eenhliziyweni zabo. Isib. **(Onawo ugcwal' izondo ngaphakathi, Ubanehliziyo kasathana.)**

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokudana. Imbongi idaniswe yindlela amavunda enza iimpilo zabantu zingabi lula ngayo **(Yakh' ingqondo ayinakh' okuhle, Zakh' izenz' akusizo zobuhle)**. Ithi amavunda enzisa abantu izinto ezimbi ngebanga lokukwata abanakho ehliziyweni okulethwa mavunda abanawo.

linthombengqondo

Isingathekiso	Sitholakala emudeni woku-1, wesi-5, we-15 newe-16. Isibonelo: emudeni woku-1 imbongi ingathekisa amavunda nommoya omumbi obulala ihliziyo yomuntu.
Isifaniso	Sitholakala emudeni we-9 newe-17. Isibonelo: emudeni we-9 imbongi ifanise amavunda nekhondlo elikhulu elibizwa ngorodo, elithi nalikulumako libuye lipholise lapho likulume khona.
Irhwala	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-6. Isibonelo: Emudeni wesi-6 imbongi ikhulisa ikulumo ngendlela edluleleko, iveza bona umuntu onamavunda uhlala uthwele budisi inga uthwele umthwalo, ipilwakhe iba budisi.
Isenzamuntu	Sitholakala emudeni we-12. Isibonelo: Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onamavunda uba yingozi kabanye abantu ngombana ubaqeda kancani kancani ngezondo anayo.
Itshwayo	Litholakala emudeni wesi-13. Isibonelo: emudeni wesi-13 imbongi isebenzise isithombengqondo setshwayo lezutjana elimhlotjhana okutjho bona lapho kunomuntu onamavunda khona akukho ukuthula.

Isakhiwo sangaphandle.

lindima nemida	Ikondlo le ineendima ezine. lindima zakhona zakheke ngemida evalekileko.
Isezura, Isithiyeleli	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-5. 'Uyinyoni ephaphela phasi, engeze yaya phezulu' Sibunjwa siphumuzi sekhoma esifakwe hlangana nemitjho emibili le.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Litholakala emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewe-6, emudeni we-9 ukuya kewe-10 nemudeni we-15 ukuya kewe-16. Isibonelo: Emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewe-6 libunjwa ngukamisa u- U... U...
Ivumelwano-phetha	Litholakala emudeni we-7 ukuya kewobu-8, nemudeni we-13 ukuya kewe-14 Isibonelo: Emudeni we-7 ukuya kewobu 8 libunjwa lilungu: ...hle. ...hle.
Ifanakamisa	Itholakala emudeni we-14. Isibonelo: Laph' ukhona izutjana elimhlotjhana liyakuzila. Ukamisa u- a otlolwe ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanakamisa.
Ifanangwaqa	Itholakala emudeni wesi-5 newobu-9. Isibonelo: Uyinyoni ephaphela phasi , engeze yaya phezulu . Ungwaqa u- ph otlolwe ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanangwaqa.

Ihlathululo yamagama abudisi wekondlo le.

limphambeko.	Ziimphoso.
Ukutshetsha.	Kugijimela hlanye kancani eqadi kwendlela.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Coca ngommongondaba wekondlo omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule iinthombengqondo ezisekela lowo mmmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngonjani ummongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le nokobana khuyini iinthombengqondo, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuthathulule iinthombengqondo eziveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo bese esiphethweni utshwaye ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : Amavunda – TN Mahamba

- 1.1 Dzubhula umuda osetjenziswe endimeni yoku-1 ohlathulula bona amavunda ayini? (1)
- 1.2 Tlola umhlobo wesithombengqondo osetjenziswe emudeni woku-1 wendima yesi-2. (1)
- 1.3 Tlola imihlobo yeenthombengqondo ezisetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni ngamunye kengenzasi.
 - 1.3.1 Laph' ukhona izutjana elimhlotjhana liyakuzila, (1)
 - 1.3.2 Ungumalum' apholise njengorodo wekhondlo. (1)
 - 1.3.3 Udiselwa yizondo esemahlombakho. (1)
 - 1.3.4 Uphehla ihliziyo yomuntu ifane netjhefu, (1)
 - 1.3.5 Isitjhaba usiqeda utshetsha. (1)
- 1.4 Tlola umhlobo wevumelwano otholakala emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewesi-6 wendima yesi-2. (1)
- 1.5 Rhunyeza umqondo omunyethwe yindima yesi-2 yekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 1.6 Dzubhula amagama amqondofana nalawa alandelako asetjenziswe ekondlweni engehla.
 - 1.6.1. Amano. (1)
 - 1.6.2. Amanaba. (1)
- 1.7 Ucabanga bona abantu abasuke babe namavunda basuke babangelwa yini? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 1.8 Hlathulula ummoya ozwakaliswa yikondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 1.9 Ucabanga bona amagama asetjenziswe emudeni we-19 athi; 'Uyilimise iye elitjeni' amumethe muphi umqondo ngokuya ngokutjiwo yikondlo engehla le? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 1.10 Ngokuzwisisa kwakho ikondlo le ngisiphi isithombengqondo esisetjenziswe emudeni

- wokuthoma wendima enye nenye yekondlo le begodu ungathi uyini umnqopho wembongi wokusebenzisa lowo mhlobo wesithombengqondo? (2)
- 1.11 Ucabanga bona abantu abanemiraro yokuba namavunda bangasizwa kunjani? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 1.12 Ucabanga bona imbongi inqophe ukuthini ngomuda we-15 othi; 'Umthuwelelisi wendwa' osetjenziswe ekondlweni le? (2)
- 1.13 Ingabe uyazwelana nofana awuzwelani nabantu abanamavunda njengoba baveziwe ekondlweni engehla le? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 1.14 Coca ngesifundo esisithola ekondlweni ethi, 'Amavunda, esetjenziswe ngehla. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 1.15 Coca wenabe ngomongondaba ovezwa yimbongi ngekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- [30]

IKONDLO 2: IBALA NGELAKHO – TN Mahamba

IBALA NGELAKHO – TN Mahamba	
1	Kwayi, kwayi, uyaphi?
2	Uyaphi thina silele?
3	Nawuphulwa lijamo
4	Lizakuphula belikubeke phasi.
5	Zikhalime lingakafiphali,
6	Wenzele ingomuso lakho,
7	Kazi amalwele ayakghophola.
8	Abantu abakufihleli:
9	“Umuhle mntwanomuntu”
10	Batjho babe limu linye,
11	Uziqale esibonibonini ube lihlo linye nabo.
12	Usuke uzibethe isifuba.
13	Usuke uhlahlathe udurhe nommango,
14	Kubayini nabakufunako bangakutholi?
15	Uphunyerh' elimini' elimnandi nelilolweko.
16	Zibuze bamsila nje badoswa yini?
17	Bafika bakukhohlise ngento yinye,
18	Abanye beza bazi bona unguthathekile,
19	Bathi bangagolintethe babone abeze ngayo.
20	Feza okuzokuphumelelis' epilweni,
21	Zikhakhazise ngebala uSomnini akuphe lona,
22	Ibala ngelakho, iba nomona ngalo.
23	Uzabe uzenzela wena.
24	Zithande, zivikele ingomuso likulindle.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nokungaziphathi kuhle komuntu, akhakhazisa ubuhle nejamo lakhe. Ithi umuntu kufanele asabane nomzimbakhe, angakhambi endlalela woke umuntu ngebanga lokobana utjelwe bona muhle bewunejamo. Okhunye okuvelako ekondlweni le kukobana abantu abenza isigesi abaphethi ngobuhle ngebanga lamalwele angapholiko asele arhagele amalanga la.

Ummongondaba

Ummongondaba wekondlo le kuyelelisa umuntu bona athogomele, athande bekhloniphe umzimbakhe awuphiwa nguSomnini. **(Zikhakhazise ngebala uSomnini akuphe lona, Ibala ngelakho, iba nomona ngalo).** Angadhlhabejwa babantu abathi bayamthanda kanti bafuna ukuya naye emsemeni bagcine ngokuwisa isithunzi sakhe bamtjhiye anjalo. **(Bafika bakukhohlise ngento yinye, abanye beza bazi bona unguthathekile, bathi bangagolintethe babone abeze ngayo.)**

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya odanileko. Imbongi idaniswe zizenzo ezimbi ezenziwa mntwanayo ezifaka hlanguka ukungahloniphi umzimbakhe ngombana azitjela bona muhle. **(Uziqale esibonibonini ube lihlo linye nabo. Usuke uzibethe isifuba. Usuke uhlahlathe udurhe nommango).** Okhunye okudanisa imbongi ngomntwana lo kukhamba ebusuku **(Uyaphi thina silele)** nokwenza izinto eziphume endleleni nezingeze zamakhela ikusasa elihle.

Iinthombengqondo

Unomatopiya	Emudeni woku-1 wekondlo le kusetjenziswe itjhada elithi; 'Kwayi, kwayi' elenziwa manyathelo ambethwe mntwana lo nakakhambako.
Isenzamuntu	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-3, 4 nowe-7 yekondlo le. Emudeni wesi-3 nowe-4 kukhulunywa ngejamo kwangathi linezandla ezingakghona ukuphula umuntu bese emudeni we-7 kukhulunywa ngamalwele kwangathi anezandla zokubamba adose into (ukukghophola).
Iseqamagama	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-5 nowe-19 yekondlo le. Emudeni wesi-5 kweqiwe igama elithi; 'llanga' bese emudeni we-19 kweqiwe igama elithi; 'indlela'.
Isihlonipho	Sitholakala emudeni we-7, 19 newama-22 yekondlo lo. Isibonelo: emudeni we-19 kusetjenziswe igama elithi 'ukugola intethe' esikhundleni sokusebenzisa elithi; 'ukuya emsemeni' ukutjengisa ukuhlonipha isigesi.
Isingathekiso	Emudeni wama-22 wekondlo le kungathekiswe umzimba womuntu nebala.

Isakhiwo sangaphandle sekondlo le

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezi-4 ezibunjwa mimida etjhiyatjhiyanako.
Imida	Ikondlo le inemida emide nemifitjhani, munye ngovulekileko bese eminye kube ngevulekileko.
Injambamende	Itholakala emudeni wesi-3 ukuya kewesi-4.
Isezura/Isithiyeleli	Sitholakala emudeni woku-1, 22 newama-24.

Ivumelwano-thoma	Litholakala emudeni we-11 nowe-12 Libunjwa ngukamisa u- U ... U ...
-------------------------	---

Ivumelwano-phakathi	Litholakala emudeni we-10, 11, 17, 19, newama-24. Isibonelo: B athi ba ngagolintethe ba bone abeze ngayo. Libunjwe malungu atolwe ngokunzima khulu u- ba .
----------------------------	--

Ivumelwano-phuka.	Litholakala emudeni wama-21 ukuya kewama-24. Libunjwa malungu athi: ... na lo na le .
--------------------------	---

Ifanakamisa	Litholakala emudeni woku-1, 7, 11, 14, 18, 19, njll. Isibonelo: Uziqale esibonibonini ube lihlo linye nabo. Ukamisa u-i otloleke ngokunzima khulu, usibumbela ifanakamisa.
--------------------	--

Ifanangwaqa	Litholakala emudeni wesi-4, 11, 18, 19, njll. Isibonelo: Uziqale esibonibonini u be lihlo linye nabo. Abongwaqa u- n bano- b abatloleke ngokunzima khulu basibumbela ifanangwaqa.
--------------------	--

Ihlathululo yamagama abudisi wekondlo le.

Lingakafiphali	Kungakonakali/Kusese nesikhathi sokulungisa.
Ukukghophola	Kudosa.
Ukudurha	Kuphuma endleleni/Kulahlekelwa lilawulo lepilwakho nesimilo sakho.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Tshwaya ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi lowo mmoya. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummoya wekondlo, ngonjani ummoya wekondlo le nokobana khuyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni hlathulula amagama azwakalisa ummoya lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummoya wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : Ibala Ngelakho – TN Mahamba

- 2.1 Tlola ubukondlo OBUBILI obutholakala emudeni ngamunye kelandelako.
- 2.1.1 Kwayi, kwayi, uyaphi? (2)
- 2.1.2 Bathi bangagolintethe babone abeze ngayo. (2)
- 2.2 Tlola bewuthalele umhlobo wevumelwano otholakala emudeni ngamunye kengenzasi.
- 2.2.1 Uziqale esibonibonini ube lihlo linye nabo. (1)
- 2.2.2 Usuke uzibethe isifuba. (1)
- 2.3 Rhunyeza ngephuzu ELILODWA ummongondaba omunyethwe yindima yesi-2 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 2.4 Tlola isithombengqondo NGASINYE esisetjenziswe emudeni we-7 nowe-19 ekondlweni engehla. (2)
- 2.5 Rhunyeza ngamaphuzu AMABILI izinto ezimbi ezenziwa mumuntu lo imbongi etshwenyeye ngaye ekondlweni le. (2)
- 2.6 Rhunyeza ngephuzu ELILODWA umqondo omunyethwe yindima yesi-4. (2)
- 2.7 Tlola unobangela owenza bona umuntu lo imbongi ekhuluma ngaye aziphathe ngendlela ekuthiwa uziphethe ngayo ekondlweni engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe maphuzu AMABILI. (2)

- 2.8 Ingabe imbongi inqophe ukuthini ngomuda wama- 21 wekondlo engehla le? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 2.9 Hlathulula umqondo omunyethwe kusetjenziswa kwesithombengqondo esitholakala emudeni wama- 22 wekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 2.10 Ucabanga bona ngikuphi okufanele kwenziwe mumuntu imbongi ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le ukuqinisekisa bona ubulunga isithunzi sakhe nesipho uZimu amuphe sona? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 2.11 Hlathulula umqondo olethwa mumuda ngamunye kengenzasi.
- 2.11.1 Usuke uhlahlathe udurhe nommango. (2)
- 2.11.2 Zibuze bamsila nje badoswa yini? (2)
- 2.12 Ucabanga bona ngaphandle kokuthola amalwele athathelana ngokomseme, ngiyiphi enye ingozi engavelela umuntu lo nange angaragela phambili ngokuziphatha ngendlela ekuthiwa uziphetha ngayo ekondlweni engehla le? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 2.13 Phendula isitatimende esingenzasi ngoLiqiniso nofana Akusilo iqiniso bese usekela isiqunto osithathako ngephuzu ELILODWA uqalise ekondlweni engehla.
- Umuntu ekukhulunywa ngaye ekondlweni engehla le akasese naso isikhathi sokutjhuguluka ezenzweni ezimbi azenzakwezi ngombana sele atjhiywe sikhathi. (2)
- 2.14 Ucabanga bona indaba yokobana umuntu imbongi ekukhuluma ngaye lo unguthathekile ifike njani eendlebeni zabanye abantu abangamaziko? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 2.15 Ngokubona kwakho ngiziphi iindlela ezingasetjenziswa mumuntu imbongi ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le ukuzivikela bona angabi sidisi nofana angasuleleki ngamalwele athathelana ngokomseme. Ipendulwakho ayibe maphuzu AMABILI. (2)
- 2.16 Ingabe epilweni yamambala bakhona abantu abatjha abanesimilo esifana nalesi esikhulunyiswa yimbongi ekondlweni le? Sekela isiqunto osithathako ngephuzu elilodwa. (2)
- 2.17 Coca ngehloso yimbongi yokusirhayela ikondlo le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 2.18 Tshwaya ngelimi elisetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni we- 19 bewutjho nokobana iphumelele kangangani ukusebenzisa ilimeli ukuveza tihatjhalazi lokho ekuhlosileko ngalo. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

(2)
[40]

IKONDLO 3: IIMBONGO ZEPILO – TN Mahamba

IIMBONGO ZEPILO – TN Mahamba

- 1 Ubambisene nephasi,
- 2 Uyindlalifa yalo,
- 3 Langa lokungaboni okusepepeneni,
- 4 Ngubo egubuzes' iphasi njengogubudu,
- 5 Utakataka nozitakatakelako
- 6 Ulise nolisako,
- 7 Ukhambisana nobunjalo bezinto.

- 8 Ulidondolo lakho koke,
- 9 Ukhanya iphasi loke,
- 10 Ungumakhamba ananya njengenwabu.

- 11 Uzwana nabakuthandako nabakuzondako,
- 12 Uziphathe, uqale umuntu,
- 13 Ulayelisa kabuhlungu emuntwini,
- 14 Kusale isililo ngemva,
- 15 Kusale amatluwo nezondo.

- 16 Imihlathi nayiqoth' iindlebe ngethabo
- 17 Nawe wenza njalo,
- 18 Imihlathi nayitjhidez' iindlebe ngokudana
- 19 Nawe wenza njalo,

- 20 Nawufuna ukulayelisa,
- 21 Uyancengwa bona ubuye,
- 22 Ubuye ungabuyi,
- 23 Nawukhumbul' ekhen' ungoyela safuthi.

- 24 Umngani wehliziyo yomuntu,
- 25 Ibanga ukhamba elifitjhani nelide,
- 26 Ipengu nonobangela azaziwa.
- 27 Pilo, uyigezi ekhamba kujame tsi!
- 28 Kujame ngitjho nobutjhontjhwani.

- 29 Unzima tshu! Awuphumbutheki,
- 30 Bathokoza usese senyameni,
- 31 Baphazima usese nabo,
- 32 Awubolekisanwa, awusiyipahla,
- 33 Unjalo nje unabakhambisani,
- 34 Kungajama bona nawe uyajama.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nokuqakatheka kwepilo. Imbongi isivezela bona ipilo ibambisene nephasi ngombana nabegade iphasi lingekho nepilo bengeze yaba khona. Okhunye okuvelako ekondlweni le kukobana ipilo iyayenyayenyelwa ngokobana nasele ifuna ukuphuma emuntwini asiwe kibodorhodere nebantwini abalapha ngisintu bona bayivimbe ingakambi. Okubuhlungu kukobana umnikazi wayo ekunguZimu nasele ayibizile akekho ongayivimba bona ingakhambi.

Ummongondaba

Ekondlweni le imbongi isitjela ngobunjalo bepilo (**Ulidondolo lakho koke. Awubolekisanwa, awisiyipahla**) nangokuqakatheka kwayo emuntwini (**Uyigezi ekhamba kujame tsi**) nokobana incengwa kangangani lokha nasele ifuna ukuphuma emuntwini (**Nawufuna ukulayelisa uyancengwa bona ubuye**).

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya odanileko. Imbongi idaniswe yindlela ipilo ephuma ngayo emuntwini (**Ulayelisa kabuhlungu emuntwini**) itjhiye isililo namatluhuwo ebantwini abaseleko. (**Kusale isililo ngemva. Kusale amatluhuwo nezondo**).

linthombengqondo

Isingathekiso	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-2, 8, 24 newama-27. Isibonelo: emudeni wama-27 imbongi ingathekise ukukhamba kwepilo yomuntu nokucima kwegezi.
Isenzasamuntu	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-2, 3, 5, 6, 11, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 33 newama-34. Isibonelo: emudeni wama-23 imbongi inikele ipilo amatshwayo womuntu bona inekhaya eyithi nayiluhlulukeleko ikhambele safuthi.

Isifaniso	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-4 newe-10. Emudeni wesi-4 kufaniswe ipilo nogubudu bese emudeni we-10 kufaniswe ukukhamba kabuthaka kwepilo njengokukhamba kwenwabu.
Itshimo	Litholakala emudeni wesi-3. Emudeni lo imbongi itshima ilanga lokukhamba komuntu ephasini bona libhalelwa kubona abantu elingakafaneli libathathe, lilise elifanele ukubathatha.
Umqondophikisana	Utholakala emudeni we-11 newama-25. Emudeni we-11 kunegama elithi; ' nabakuthandako ' eliphikisana nelithi; ' nabakuzondako ' bese emudeni wama-25 kunegama elithi; ' elifitjhani ' eliphikisana nelithi; ' elide '.
Isilingisi	Sitholakala emudeni wama-27 newama-29, sibunjwa magama athi; ' tsi! ' no- ' tshu! '.
Isivumangokuphika	Sitholakala emudeni wama-22. Sibunjwa kusetjenziswa kwesakhi sokulandula ngendlela evumako. Sib. Ubuye ungabuyi

Isakhiwo sangaphandle sekondlo le

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezisi-6 ezibunjwa mimida etjhiyatjhiyanako.
Imida	Ikondlo le inemida emide nemifitjhani, evulekileko nevalekileko.
Injambamende	Itholakala emudeni wesi-5 -6, we-16-17 newe 18-19.
Isezura/Isithiyeleli	Sitholakala emudeni we-12, 27, 29 newama-32.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Litholakala emudeni woku-1-2, 5-7, 8-10, 11-13, 19-20, 25-26 kanye newama-30-31. Isibonelo: emdeni yama-30-31: Ba... Ba...
Ivumelwano-phakathi	Litholakala emudeni we-11 newama-32. Uzwana nabakuthandako nabakuzondako . Awubolekiswana, awusiyipahla . Amalungu atolwe ngokunzima khulu ngiwo asibumbela ivumelwano-phakathi.
Ivumelwano-phetha	Litholakala emudeni wesi-5-6, 8-9. Isibonelo: emudeni wesi-5-6: ...ko. ...ko.
Ivumelwano-phuka.	Litholakala emudeni we-17 ukuya kewama-20. Libunjwa malungu athi: ...lo. ...na. ...lo. ...sa.
Ifanakamisa	Litholakala emudeni wesi-5, 10, 18, newama-25, njll. Isibonelo: Ungumakhamba ananya njengenwabu. Ukamisa u- a otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanakamisa.
Ifanangwaqa	Litholakala emudeni wesi-3, 5, njll. Isibonelo: Utakataka nozitakatakakelako. Abongwaqa u- t bano- k abatloleke ngokunzima khulu basibumbela ifanangwaqa.

Ihlathululo yamagama abudisi wekondlo le.

Indlalifa	Mumuntu otjhiyelwa ilifa lekhabo.
Epepeneneni	Yinto etjhatjhalazi/ebekwe emtarini.
Ukutakataka	Kuthagathaga/kulinga.
Ukunanya	Kukhamba kancani/kabuthaka ungenzi itjhada/kukhukhutha.
Ipengu	Sihlahla/likhambi/intatha.
Abakhambisani	Babantu ophekelelana nabo/ okhamba nabo/ osebenzisana nabo.
Ipahla	Zizinto umuntu anazo ezifana nendlu, ikoloyi nefenitjhara, njll.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Coca ngommongondaba wekondlo omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule iinthombengqondo ezisekela lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngonjani ummongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le nokobana khuyini iinthombengqondo, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuthathulule iinthombengqondo eziveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo bese esiphethweni utshwaye ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : IIMBONGO ZEPILO – TN Mahamba

- 3.1 Tlola imihlobo EMIBILI yevumelwano esetjenziswe yimbongi ukusuka emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewe-6 wekondlo le. (2)
- 3.2 Rhunyeza okutjhiwo yimbongi ngepilo ukusuka emudeni we-16 ukufika kewe-19 yekondlo le. (2)
- 3.3 Tlola ubukondlo OBUBILI obutholakala emudeni wama-27 othi, 'Pilo, uyigezi ekhamba kujanywe tsi,' ovezwe ekondlweni engehla le. (2)
- 3.4 Rhunyeza imiqondo EMIBILI emunyethwe yindima yesi-3 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 3.5 Tlola iinthombengqondo ezimunyethwe mumuda NGAMUNYE kengenzasi.
- 3.5.1 Ngubo egubuzes' iphasi njengogubudu, (1)
- 3.5.2 Ubuye ungabuyi, (1)
- 3.5.3 Nawukhumbul' ekhen' ungoyela safuthi. (1)
- 3.5.4 Unzima tshu! Awuphumbutheki. (1)
- 3.6 Dzubhula umuda otholakala ekondlweni le, ositjela bona ukufa kuza ngemva kwamalwele athileko. (2)
- 3.7 Ngokwekondlo engehla le, tlola izinto EZIMBILI ezisalako emndenini ngemva kokuhlongakala komuntu. (2)
- 3.8 Hlathulula okunqotjhe yimbongi ngomuda othi; 'Uyancengwa bona ubuye,' osetjenziswe ekondlweni engehla le? (2)

- 3.9 Hlathulula okunqotjhwé yimbongi ngokusebenzisa isithombengqondo sesivuma ngokuphika emudeni wama-22 wekondlo le. (2)
- 3.10 Ucabanga bona kubangelwa yini ukobana abantu babe namazondo kabanye abantu ngemva kokuhlongakalelwa babantu ababathandako? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 3.11 Madanisa iindlela ezisetjenziswa makholwa nabantu abangakholwako ukuncenga bona umuntu ogulako aphile ngaphandle kokuya kibodorhoderá. Ipendulwakho ayibe maphuzu AMABILI. (2)
- 3.12 Ucabanga bona kungebanga lani imbongi ithi ipilo imngani wehliziyo yomuntu? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 3.13 Ucabanga bona ngibaphi abanye abakhambisani bepilo imbongi ekhuluma ngabo ekondlweni le ngaphandle kwehliziyo? Ipendulwakho ayibe maphuzu AMABILI. (2)
- 3.14 Hlathulula ikolelo yabantu abamaKrestu naleyo yabantu abangasimaKrestu manqophana nokuzwisisa umqondo omunyethwe mumuda wama-23 othi; 'Nawukhumbul' ekhen' ungoyela safuthi'. (2)
- 3.15 Ekondlweni le imbongi ithi, 'Awubilekisanwa awusiyipahla', ucabanga bona ngikuphi okhunye engeze sakwazi ukubilekisana ngakho epilweni? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 3.16 Coca ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa isithombengqondo sesenzasamuntu pheze kiyo yoke imida yekondlo le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 3.17 Coca ngommoya ozwakaliswa yikondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 3.18 Tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa isithombengqondo somqondophikisana emudeni wama -25 othi; 'Ibanga ukhamba elifitjhani nelide,' osetjenziswe ekondlweni engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 3.19 Coca ngehloso yembongi yokusirhayela ikondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

[40]

IKONDLO 4: LAYAPH' IPHASI LEKHETHU? – BJ Skhosana

LAYAPH' IPHASI LEKHETHU? – BJ Skhosana

- 1 Layaph' iphasi lekhethu?
- 2 Elalikghatjiswe ngehlobotjhani,
- 3 Litjho ngomsob' ononileko,
- 4 Kumaribhidlha ngapha nangapha,
- 5 Limbeth' ehlaz' ingubo.

- 6 Layaph' iphasi lekhethu?
- 7 Kwamgang' uhlul ' abesegwabo,
- 8 Kwamngenis ' akadinwa liqude,
- 9 Kwavek' ayiphel' inganabukhazi,
- 10 Ngifung' abomma ngabonokhethwako.

- 11 Layaph' iphasi lekhethu?
- 12 Iphasi lamagosi?
- 13 Iphasi lomnombela?
- 14 Kwasirhunqe sihlul' abentwana,
- 15 Kwanyam' iphekwa ngomhluzi wenye.

- 16 Ngikhumbul' amancele,
- 17 Ngikhumbul' amaja,
- 18 Ngikhumbul' abesegwabo,
- 19 Ngikhumbul' amasokana,
- 20 Lakhamb' elihlamazana.

- 21 Layaph' iphasi lekhethu?
- 22 Ngikhumbul' abobamkhulu ngeentende,
- 23 Ngikhumbul' abobaba ngeenhlangu.
- 24 Zayaph' imporiyana zekhethu.
- 25 Nangu wami! Nangu wami!

- 26 Bamkhulu wakoPhangwabo!
- 27 Bamkhulu wakoPhangwabo!
- 28 Mad' iinkomo zakoKghobana!
- 29 Mad' iinkomo zakoKghobana!
- 30 Khona le!

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nesikopilo lesitjhaba samaNdebele elalilandelwa ekadeni. Imbongi isivezela indlela iimila zemmangweni, iminyanya yesintu neyunulo ezaziqakatheke bezihlonitjha ngayo ephasini lekhabo. Okhunye okuvelako yindlela imbongi elulukela ngayo nayikhumbula iingaba zokukhula kwabantu bambaji nekuyinto engasatjhejwako esikhathini sanamhlanje.

Ummongondaba

Ikondlo le ikhuluma ngobuhle bemvelo obabukhona enarheni yekhabo lembongi esikhathini sakade. **(Layaph' iphasi lekhethu? Elalikghatjiswe ngehlobotjhani. Litjho ngomsob' ononileko. Kumaribhidlha ngapha nangapha. Limbeth' ehlaz' ingubo.)** Ikhuluma ngesikopilo elihle lamaNdebele ekhabe liphilwa emandulo lapho bekusavunulwa khona isiNdebele samambala kube neminyanya ehlukehlukeneko. **(Kwangang' uhlu' abesegwabo. Kwamngenis' akadinwa liqude. Kwavek' ayiphel' inganabukhazi. Ngifung' abomma ngabonokhethwako).** Kudliwa iinthelo ezahlukahlukeneko ebezizimilela emmangweni. **(Iphasu lamagosi? Iphasu lomnombela? Kwahirhunqe sihlul' abentwana.)**

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokudana. Imbongi idaniswa yindlela iphasi esele litjhuguluke ngayo. Imbongi izwakalisa ukutluwa nayikhumbula indlela iphasi lekhabo ebe lilihle ngayo, **(Layaph' iphasi lekhethu? Lakhamb' elimhlamazana?)** kudliwa iimila zemmangweni, **(Iphasu lamagosi? Iphasu lomnombela? Kwahirhunqe sihlul' abentwana.)** kuneminyanya ehlukehlukeneko. **(Kwamngenis' akadinwa liqude. Kwavek' ayiphel' inganabukhazi.)**

Iinthombengqondo

Isenzamuntu	Sitholakala emudeni woku-1, 5, 7, 14 newama-20. Isibonelo: emudeni wama-20 imbongi inikele iphasi amatshwayo womuntu bona liyakhamba.
Irhwala	Litholakala emudeni we-7 newe-15. Isibonelo: emudeni we-15 imbongi irhwala indlela inyama ebe iyinengi ngayo ngaleso sikhathi.
Iseqamagama	Litholakala emudeni wama-20. Kweqiwe igama elithi; 'iphasi'.

Isakhiwo sangaphandle sekondlo le

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezisi-6 ezibunjwa mimida etjhiyatjhiyanako.
Imida	Ikondlo le inemida emide, emifitjhani nevalekileko.
Isezura/Isithiyeleli	Sitholakala emudeni wama-25.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Litholakala emudeni we-7 kufika kewe-9 newe-14 kufika kewe-15. Isibonelo: emudeni we-14-15: Kwa... Kwa...
Ivumelwano-phetha	Litholakala emudeni we-19- nowe-20. Isibonelo: ...na. ...na.
Ifanakamisa	Litholakala emudeni wesi-4, 20, njll. Isibonelo: Kumaribhidlha ngapha nangapha. Ukamisa u-a otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanakamisa.
Ifanangwaqa	Litholakala emudeni wama-23. Isibonelo: Ngikhumbul' abobaba ngeenhlangu. Ungwaqa u-b otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanangwaqa.

Ihlathululo yamagama abudisi wekondlo le.

Elalikghatjiswe	Elalihlotjiswe.
Ihlobotjhani Umsobo Amaribhidlha Amagosi Umnombela Isirhunge	Ziimila/iinthelo zemanngweni ezidliwako ezazizimilela ngaphandle kokutjalwa mumuntu.
Umganga	Lisiko elenziwa basegwabo lokha intombi yomunye umsegwabo nayithombileko baya evadleni kudlalwe isibhuku nawubetjhiweko awungeni ngequdeni.
Incele	Msana olama owelama oyokuwela
Ilija	Msana olama umsegwabo.
Intende	Sihlangu esiphathwa bobamkhulu nabasibambileko okude kuya ngaphezulu, okufitjhani kuye ngaphasi.
Isihlangu	Siviko esiphathwa bobaba namasokana.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Tshwaya ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi lowo mmoya. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummoya wekondlo, ngonjani ummoya wekondlo le nokobana khuyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni hlathulula amagama azwakalisa ummoya lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummoya wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : LAYAPH' IPHASI LEKHETHU? – BJ Skhosana

- 4.1 Tlola umhlobo wevumelwano osetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni wesi-4 bewutjengise nokobana lakhiwe ngimaphi amalungu. (2)
- 4.2 Tlola umhlobo wesithombengqondo osetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni wesi-5 wekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 4.3 Tlola ngegama ELILODWA okukhunjulwa yimbongi endimeni yoku-1 yekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 4.4 Tlola isisetjenziswa esibalwe endimeni yesi-2 yekondlo engehla le esisetjenziswa babantu

- bengubo nabantu bambaji ngeenkhati ezihlukeneko. (1)
- 4.5 Tlola ubukondlo obusetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni we-10 wekondlo engehla. (1)
- 4.6 Rhunyeza ngephuzu ELILODWA okuhlathululwa yimbongi ngendima yesi-2 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 4.7 Dzubhula umuda OWODWA ohlathulula bona inyama kwakuyinto engatlhogekiko ngesikhathi esikhulunyiswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. (1)
- 4.8 Dzubhula umuda OWODWA ohlathulula bona abentwana bebadla bebaneliseke ngesikhathi esikhulunyiswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. (1)
- 4.9 Rhunyeza okutjiwo yimbongi ngendima yesi-4 yekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 4.10 Hlathulula bona imbongi inqophe ukuthini ngesihloko esithi; 'Layaph' iphasi lekhethu'. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 4.11 Hlathulula umhlobo wesithombengqondo osetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni wesi-5 bewutjiho nokobana ukusetjenziswa kwaso kuveza muphi umqondo ekondlweni le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 4.12 Ucabanga bona imbongi beyinqophe ukuthini ngamagama athi; 'Kwamngenis' akadinwa liqude' endimeni yesi-2 yekondlo le? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 4.13 Ucabanga bona uyini umnqopho wembongi ngokubuyelela amagama athi 'Layaph' iphasi lekhethu emudeni wokuthoma wendima ngayinye ekondlweni le? (2)
- 4.14 Ucabanga bona kungaba yini unobangela wokobana esikhathini sanje iimila zemmangweni zingasamili njengombana bezizimilela esikhathini sakade? Ipendulwakho ayibe maphuzu AMABILI. (2)
- 4.15 Phendula isitatimende esingenzasi ngoLiqiniso nofana Akusilo iqiniso bese usekela isiqunto osithathako ngephuzu ELILODWA.
Ekondlweni engehla le ipilo efiswa yimbongi le iqaliswe kileyo eyayiphilwa babantu abaduna kanengi ukudlula eyayiphilwa babantu bengubo. (2)
- 4.16 Ingabe esikhathini sanje kungakghonakala nofana angeze kwakghonakala bona kuphilwe ngendlela imbongi efisa ngayo ekondlweni le? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 4.17 Coca ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 4.18 Coca ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa iseqamagama emudeni wama-20 othi, 'Lakhamb' elihlamazana' ukusivezela tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

[30]

IKONDLO 5: MONA – TM Mthimunye

MONA – TM Mthimunye

- 1 Uyesabeka mona,
- 2 Ukhuph' ubunt' ebantwini,
- 3 Batjhuguluk' iimbandan' ezinganaboya
- 4 Ngawe mona.

- 5 Maye! Mona,
- 6 Wenzani ngomfundisi?
- 7 Umenzani ummamfundisi?
- 8 Umzalwani yena umenzisani?

- 9 Emisebenzini bayalila ngawe,
- 10 Emasondweni ngiso leso,
- 11 Ngebanga lakho mona,
- 12 Umumbi mona uyanyenyisa.

- 13 Ilihlo lakho liyabulala,
- 14 Ihliziywakho ngeyelitje,
- 15 Ufunani phezu kweentamo zamakholwa na?
- 16 Mhlana wokuphela uyokuba yini?

- 17 Zayaphi iinhloni zakho?
- 18 Izwelo lakho layaphi?
- 19 Isirhawu sakho wasitjhiyaphi?
- 20 Ngiyakwesaba mona.

- 21 Sikubonil' uqaqada phezu kwekholwa,
- 22 Uqaqad' eenhlizyweni zabazalwana,
- 23 Uhlukanis' imindeni,
- 24 Maye! Mona.

- 25 Isilil' esingaka ngebanga lakho mona.
- 26 Indlal' engaka ebangwe nguwe mona.
- 27 Emaswapheleni ziyokubuzwa kuwe mona.
- 28 Uzoyibikela bani?

- 29 Kuzabe kube nini mona,
- 30 Udlala ngeenhliziyo zabantu na?
- 31 Kuzabe kube nini uhluhanis' imindeni na?
- 32 Ngiyakwesaba mon' unesihlungu.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nomona obonakala sele udlange ngendlela erarako ebantwini esikhathini sanamhlanje. Ngokutjho kwembongi umona sele urhatjheke eendaweni ezifana nemasondweni, emisebenzini nemindenini imbala. Okubuhlungu kukobana umona lo uhlukanisa ibandla, imindeni nabalingani ngokomsebenzi. Nanyana kunjalo imbongi izwakala inethemba lokobana ngelinye ilanga umona nawo kuzakufika isikhathi lapha uzakufanele uziphendulele khona ngehlangahlango oyibanga ebantwini le.

Ummongondaba

Ummongondaba wekondlo le umayelana nemisebenzi emimbi eyenziwa babantu abanomona emiphakathini abaphila kiyo okufaka hlangana emisebenzini nemasondweni (**Emisebenzini bayalila ngawe. Emasondweni ngiso lesa.**) Ikhuluma ngendlela abantu abanomona batjhuguluka ngayo balahlekelwe bubuntu bebagine sele bangasanazwelo kabanye abantu. (**Ukhuph' ubuntu' ebantwini, Batjhuguluk' iimbandan' ezinganaboya**) (**Izwelo lakho layaphi.**)

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya odanileko. Imbongi idaniswe zizenzo ezimbi ezenziwa mumona emaphilweni wabantu abaphila ephasini. (**Sikuboni' uqaqada phezu kwekholwa. Uhlukanis' imindeni. Isilil' esingaka ngebanga lakho mona.**)

Iinthombengqondo

Isiphoqo	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-3 newe-12. Emudeni wesi-3 imbongi iphoqa abantu abanomona bona baziimbandana ezinganaboya bese emudeni we-12 imbongi iphoqa umuntu ngokobana izenzo zakhe ziyanyenyisa.
Irhwala	Litholakala emudeni we-13. Imbongi ihlathulula indlela ilihlo lomuntu onomona liyingozi ngayo phezu kwabantu abaphumelelako.
Isingathekiso	Sitholakala emudeni we-14 Emudeni we-14 imbongi ingathekisa ukuqina kwehliziyo yomuntu onomona nokuqina kwelitje.
Isenzamuntu	Sitholakala emudeni we-13 newe-18-19. Isibonelo: emudeni we-19 imbongi ikhuluma nomona kwangathi ikhuluma nomuntu ongasirhawu kabanye abantu. TJHEJA: Lomhlobo wesithombengqondo usetjenziswe pheze kiyo yoke imida yekondlo le ngombana imbongi ikhuluma nomona kwanga ikhuluma nomuntu oyilaleleko noyizwako.
Iseqamagama	Sitholakala emudeni wama-27 newama-28. Emudeni wama-27 imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'izenzo ezimbi' ezenziwa mumuntu onomona zizokuphendulelwa nguye ekugcineni. Emudeni wama-28 imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'indaba'.

Isakhiwo sangaphandle

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezibu-8 ezibunjwa mimida emi-4 indima ngayinye.
Imida	Ikondlo le inemida emide, emifitjhani nevalekileko.
Isezura/Isithiyeleli	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-5 newama-24.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Litholakala emudeni woku-1 -2, newe-7-10, 13-14,18-19, njll. Isibonelo: emudeni we-9-10: E... E...
Ivumelwano-phakathi	Litholakala emudeni we-17 newama-31. Isibonelo: Zayaphi iihloni zakho ?
Ivumelwano-phetha	Litholakala emudeni we-18-19 newama-29-30. Isibonelo: umuda we-18-19: ...phi. ...phi.
Ifanakamisa	Litholakala emudeni wesi-3, 8, 15, njll. Isibonelo: Ufunani phezu kweentamo zamakholwa na ? Ukamisa u- a otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanakamisa.
Ifanangwaqa	Litholakala emudeni wama-31. Isibonelo: Kuzabe kube nini uhluhanis' imindeni na ? Ungwaqa u- n otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanangwaqa.

Ihlathululo yamagama abudisi wekondlo le.

Emaswapheleni limbandana	Ekugcineni. Ziinlwana.
---------------------------------	---------------------------

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Coca ngommongondaba wekondlo omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule iinthombengqondo ezisekela lowo mmmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngonjani ummongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le nokobana khuyini iinthombengqondo, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuthathulule iinthombengqondo eziveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo bese esiphethweni utshwaye ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : MONA – TM Mthimunye

- 5.1 Tlola ngephuzu ELILODWA into eyenziwa mumona ebantwini ngokuya ngokwendima yoku-1 yekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 5.2 Tlola imihlobo EMIBILI yabantu ekuthiwa nabo banomona abavezwe yimbongi endimeni yesi-2 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 5.3 Tlola ubukondlo obutholaka emudeni wesi-5 wekondlo engehla. (1)
- 5.4 Tlola umhlobo wevumelwano osetjenziswe emudeni wama-22 ukuya kwewama-23 bewutjengise nokobana lakhiwe ngimaphi amalungu. (2)
- 5.5 Tlola iindawo EZIMBILI lapha imbongi ithi umona udlange khona khulu. (2)
- 5.6 Tlola umhlobo wesithombengqondo omunyethwe mumuda ngamunye kengenzasi.
- 5.6.1 Umumbi mona uyanyenyisa. (1)
- 5.6.2 Ilihlo lakho liyabulala, (1)
- 5.7 Tlola izinto EZIMBILI imbongi ezibuza umona ngokuya ngokwendima yesi-4 yekondlo le. (2)
- 5.8 Hlathulula ummongondaba wekondlo le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 5.9 Phendula isitatimende esingenzasi ngoLiqiniso nofana Akusilo iqiniso bese usekela isiqunto osithathako ngephuzu ELILODWA.
- Imbongi ikholelwa ekutheni umona urhagele khulu emasondweni. (2)
- 5.10 Hlathulula umqondo omunyethwe yindima yobu-8 yekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 5.11 Ucabanga bona yini eyenza imindeni imonakalelane beyigcine ihlukene njengokutjho kwembongi emudeni wama-23 newama-31? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 5.12 Ucabanga bona iphaseli belingaba yindawo enjani nangathana bekunganamona ebantwini? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 5.13 Ucabanga bona khuyini okungenziwa ukuqinisekisa bona iinzukulwana ezizako azibi nomona? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 5.14 Ngokubona kwakho ingabe abantu abaphila nokukhubazeka bokungaboni emehlweni (iimphofu) banawo umona na? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 5.15 Tshwaya ngelihlo elibukhali umthelela ongaletswa kukuba khona komona emasondweni. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 5.16 Coca ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa isithombengqondo sesenzasamuntu ekondlweni le ukusethulela ummongondaba ewuhlosileko ngayo. (2)

[30]

IKONDLO 6: AZIYOKUJAMA ELITJENI – CT Mnguni

AZIYOKUJAMA ELITJENI – CT Mnguni

- 1 Ngikhohlwa, nawe uzikhohlwe,
- 2 Akunandaba ngikhohlwa.
- 3 Usikhohlwe soke, nesingamaziko
- 4 Ukhumbule labo abathathu onabo.
- 5 Ngisalila ngongathana,
- 6 Ngithi ngathana waba khona.
- 7 Akusanandaba jabula,
- 8 Ungasifuni sinodade, simamathe nelimu,
- 9 Nasele kutjhisa,
- 10 Nakungimi yena
- 11 Uzongifuna ungasangitholi.
- 12 Yazike bona mina,
- 13 Angibhemi begodu angibhenywa.
- 14 Azilime ziy' elitjeni.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nombelethi owatjhiya abentwana bakhe wayokuhlala nabanye abentwana. Imbongi iyalila ngombelethayo lo ngombana iveza bona nangathana waba khona epilwenayo mhlamunye ngabe iphila ipilo engcono kunale eyiphilako. Okhunye okuvelako kukobana njengombana umbelethayo ayitjhiyile nje zingathi nasele zimrarile phambili abuye, afune ukwakha ubudlelwano nayo

banodadwabo. Imbongi izwakala ingeze yamqolela nangelanga lomhlolo umbelethayo lo ngesenzo sakhesi.

Ummongondaba

Ekondlweni engehla le imbongi ikhuluma ngomntwana owalahlwa mbelethakhe banodadwabo (**Usikhohlwe soke, nesingamaziko**). Umbelethabo wakhetha ukubabandlulula wakhulisa abanye abentwana ahlala nabo bona akhange abatlhogomele/abanikele itjhejo elaneleko njengabentwana bakhe. (**Ukhumbule labo obathathu onabo**).

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokudana. Imbongi idaniswe zizenzo ezimbi ezenziwa mbelethayo owakhetha ukukhulisa abanye babentwana bakhe walisa imbongi nodadwabo bona bakhule ngaphandle kwakhe. (**Usikhohlwe soke, nesimangaziko ukhumbule labo abathathu onabo**).

Isithombengqondo

Iseqamagama	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-3 newe-4. Isibonelo: Emudeni wesi-3 imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'umntwana'.
--------------------	--

Isakhiwo sangaphandle.

Iindima	Ikondlo le inendima yinye.
Imida	Ikondlo le inemida evulekileko nevalekileko.
Isezura/Isithiyeleli	Sitholakala emudeni woku-1, wesi-3 newobu-8. Isibonelo: Emudeni wokuthoma othi; ' Ngikhohlwa, nawe uzikhohlwe '
Injambamende	Itholakala emudeni wesi-3 ukuya kewesi-4. Isibonelo: Usikhohlwe soke, nesingamaziko Ukhumbule labo abathathu onabo.
Ivumelwano-phetha	Itholakala emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewe-6. Isibonelo: Emudeni we-5 ukuya kewe-6 ibunjwa malungu abo... na. ...na.
Ifanakamisa	Itholakala emudeni wesi-6 newe-7. Isibonelo: Ngithi ngathana waba khona. Ukamisa u- a otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanakamisa.
Ifanangwaqa	Itholakala emudeni wobu-8 newe-13. Isibonelo: Ungasifuni sinodade, simamathe nelimu. Ungwaqa u- s otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanangwaqa.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Itholakala emudeni wesi-3 newesi-4. Isibonelo: Emudeni wesi-3 libunjwa bokamisa u- U... U...

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Coca ngomongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Tshwaya ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi lowo mmoya. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummoya wekondlo, ngonjani ummoya wekondlo le nokobana khuyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni hlathulula amagama azwakalisa ummoya lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummoya wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : AZIYOKUJAMA ELITJENI - CT Mnguni

- 6.1 Dzubhula umuda OWODWA osekela bona imbongi hlangana nabo boke abantu ebabale ekondlweni engehla le, uyedwa egade itjhidelene naye khulu. (1)
- 6.2 Dzubhula umuda OWODWA osetjenziswe ekondlweni engehla otjengisa bona imbongi inghalile, ayisafuni ukuzwa litho ngomuntu ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le. (1)
- 6.3 Buyelela utlole umuda ongenzasi lo kodwana ujamiselele igama elithalelweko kiwo ngelimqondofana nalo. (1)
- ‘Akusanandaba jabula’ (1)
- 6.4 Dzubhula umuda OWODWA okhombisa bona imbongi nodadwabo akusibobodwa abentwana umbelethabo abalahlileko. (1)
- 6.5 Tlola imihlobo EMIBILI yevumelwano etholakala emudeni wesi-5 kuya kewesi -6 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 6.6 Tlola ubukondlo obusemudeni wesi-3. (1)
- 6.7 Tlola umhlobo wobukondlo osetjenziswe yimbongi kusuka emudeni we-10 ukuya kewe-11 wekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 6.8 Dzubhula umuda osetjenziswe yimbongi ekondlweni engehla ohlathulula bona imbongi ayiyenzi into engayifuniko/ayitjhuguluki esiquntweni eyisithetheko. (1)
- 6.9 Rhunyeza ummoya ozwakaliswa yikondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 6.10 Tlola ihlathulula yebinzana lamagama elithi; ‘Simamathe nelimu’ elisetjenziswe emudeni wobu-8 wekondlo le. (1)
- 6.11 Ucabanga bona amagama asetjenziswe emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewesi-6 wekondlo engehla le amumethe muphi umqondo? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 6.12 Hlathulula umhlobo wesithombengqondo osetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni wesi-3 bewutjho nokobana ukusetjenziswa kwaso kusivezelani ngehlangothini llombelethi wembongi le. (2)
- 6.13 Hlathulula bona imbongi inqophe ukuthini ngomuda othi; ‘Angibhemi begodu angibhenywa’. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 6.14 Ngokuzwisisa kwakho indlela imbongi esele inghale ngayo umbelethayo lo, ucabanga bona nange angabuya abawe ukulitjalelwa ingamlibalela na? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 6.15 Hlathulula umnqopho wembongi ngomuda we-7 othi; ‘Akunandaba jabula’ osetjenziswe ekondlweni engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 6.16 Ucabanga bona ngibuphi ubujamo obungenza bonyana umbelethi wembongi agcine sele asebujameni obutjhisako njengokutjho komuda we-9 obungenza bona ayifune? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 6.17 Ngokubona kwakho ungathi kubangelwa yini bona abobaba kube ngibo ngobunengi abalahla abentwababo ukudlula ababelethi ababomma. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

6.18 Tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa isaga emudeni wokugcina wekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

6.19 Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA (2)

[30]

IKONDLO 7: SAHLULWA KUPHANDLULULANA – NT Mahamba

SAHLULWA KUPHANDLULULANA – NT Mahamba

- 1 Mnganami!
- 2 Besingaphundwa lilitho,
- 3 Koke lapho bekunobumnandi besitholakala,
- 4 linkoloyi besaz' imihlobo,
- 5 EPumalanga neTjonalanga sibuya khona,
- 6 Zamarhugu besizazi zoke.

- 7 Nakusikolo sasibona kumkhwekazi,
- 8 Sabalisa bavukela ngejinifomo,
- 9 Babhebhu! iincwadi banqophe kwaNolwazi,
- 10 Thina siziinini zamarhugu,
- 11 Sithi mzala eendakamizweni.

- 12 Emabhetjhini nemaphathini singatshwili,
- 13 Besaziwa mazombe,
- 14 Besidoselana ebumnyameni bobudlhadlha,
- 15 Nakukuvusana nokukhalimana do!
- 16 Bekulele kunye nangabe bekukubili bekuzakuvusana,
- 17 Nalitjhingako, kithi beliphuma,

- 18 Nabathi, kwaNolwazi silikhomba libaba,
- 19 Besiphandlwe yikungu,
- 20 Ithe ingembuk' emehlweni,
- 21 Isikhathi besele sidliwe yinja,
- 22 Ezandleni sidududu,
- 23 Ipil' isitjhiye emva,
- 24 Ihloko seyithelwe ngepuphu.

- 25 Sesilil' ezimathosi,
- 26 Sesilila ngongathana,
- 27 Isikhathi azange sibe nesirhawu kithi,
- 28 Sithe, azilime ziy' etjeni
- 29 Sihlulwe kuphandlululana mnganami.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nabangani ababili ababhalelwa kubonisana indlela ekungiyi kodwana kunalokho bakhetha ukukhamba indlela ekungasiyo neyagcina sele ibenze bona babe nelingomuso elifipheleko. Abanganaba bebathi abanye abentwana nabaya esikolweni bayozilungiselela ingomuso labo bona baziyele eendaweni zotjwala. Imbongi namhlanje seyilila ngongathana kodwana okubuhlungu kukobana isikhathi sesibatjhiyile, sebadala ukobana bangalungisa iimphoso ebazenzako.

Ummongondaba

Ikondlo le ikhuluma ngabangani ababili abahlulwa kubonisana indlela elungileko ebekufanele baziphathe ngayo. Abangani laba bebangafuni ukuya esikolweni, bebafuna ukuqalana nobumnandi bepilo kwaphela. Balemuka sele batjhingelwe lilanga bona abanalo ikusasa elihle begodu nesikhathi sele sibaphelele.

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokudana, imbongi idaniswe ukuzibona bonyana yona nomnganayo sele baluphele, bangakafundi begodu banganalitho. Imbongi ilila ngokobana kwangathana azange bone isikhathi nabasakhulako banomnganayo, kwangathana baya esikolweni njengabanye abentwana ngabe namhlanje abasisebujameni abakibo lobu.

Iinthombengqondo

Umqondophikisana	Ufumaneka emudeni wesi-5 newe-17 wekondlo le. Emudeni wesi-5 kuphikisana amagama athi; ' Epumalanga netjonalanga ' kuthi emudeni we-17 kuphikisane igama elithi; ' Nalitjhingako ' negama elithi; ' beliphuma '.
Iseqamagama	Sifumaneka emudeni wesi-6, wobu-8, we-13, we-17, we-18, wama-25 newama-28 wekondlo le. Emudeni wesi-6 kweqiwe igama elithi; ' iindaba ', wobu-8 kweqiwe igama elithi; ' abanye abentwana ', we-13 kweqiwe igama elithi; ' iphasi ', we-17 kweqiwe igama elithi; ' ilanga ', we-18 kweqiwe igama elithi; ' ababelethi ', wama-25 kweqiwe igama elithi; ' iinyembezi ' bese emudeni wama-28 kweqiwe igama elithi; ' isikhathi '.
Isenzamuntu	Sifumaneka emudeni we-18, wama-27 newama -28 wekondlo le. Isibonelo, imbongi ibiza isikolo ngegama lomuntu wengubo okutjho bona inikela isikolo amatshwayo nemikghwa yomuntu ophilako, umuntu okunguNolwazi igama lakhe nokghona ukupha abantu ilwazi.
Isilingisi	Sifumaneka emudeni we-15 egameni elithi; ' do! '
Isingathekiso	Sifumaneka emudeni we-7, isikolo singathekiswe nomkhwekazi.

Isakhiwo sangaphandle

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezi-5.
Imida	Imida yekondlo le ivalekile bese kuba namunye ovulekileko. Evalekileko ngileyo enamatshwayo wokutlola afana nekhoma neembabazo, bese kuthi ovulekileko ungabi netshwayo lokutlola ekugcineni kwawo. Imida yekondlo le iyatjhiyatjhiyana ngobude, eminye mide eminye mifitjhani.
Injambamende/ Isilungelelamuda	Ifumaneka emudeni wama-28 ukuya kewama-29. Injambamende ibangelwa kuvuleka komuda wama-28 wekondlo le nokwenza bona umqondo womuda lo uphelele emudeni olandelako (wama-29).
Isezura/Isithiyeleli	Sifumaneka emudeni we-17 newama-28 wekondlo le. Isezura/isithiyeleli sibunjwe lishwayo lesiphumuzi (ikhoma) esilifumana phakathi komuda ngamunye kile ebalwe ngehla.
Ifanatjhada/	Ifanakamisa u- o ofumaneka emudeni wesi-4.

ifanamdumo: Ifanakamisa ifanangwaqa	Ifanangwaqa u- K... ofumaneka emudeni we-16. (Tjheja: ungazifumanela nawe Ifanatjhada/Ifanamdumo keminye imida yekondlo le.)
Ivumelwano-thoma	Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-3 emudeni we-13 newe-14, ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u- Be... Be... Endimeni yesi-4 emudeni wama-20 newama-21 nemudeni wama-23 newama-24. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u- I... I... Endimeni yesi-5 emudeni wama-28 newama-29. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u- Si... Si...
Ivumelwano-phuka	Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-2 yekondlo le. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa malungu alandelako: ...kumkhwekazi, ...ngejinifomu, ...kwaNolwazi, ...zamarhugu, Iphetheni yevumelwaneli ithi; ABAC.

Ihlathululo yamagama abudisi wekondlo le

Amarhugu	Ziinselo ezidaka imizwa.
linini	Babantu ohlobene nabo/Ziinhlobo zakho.
Ikungu	Mrhwamuko nawuzele emoyeni kumhlophe.
Ukwembuka	Kusuka kwento ebeyembese amehlwakho bona ungaboni.
Isirhawu	Kukuba nezwelo komunye umuntu/Kuzwela omunye umuntu ubuhlungu.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Tshwaya ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi lowo mmoya. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummoya wekondlo, ngonjani ummoya wekondlo le nokobana khuyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni hlathulula amagama azwakalisa ummoya lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummoya wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Coca ngommongondaba wekondlo omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule iinthombengqondo ezisekela lowo mmmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngonjani ummongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le nokobana khuyini iinthombengqondo, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuthathulule iinthombengqondo eziveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo bese esiphethweni utshwaye ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : SAHLULWA KUPHANDLULULANA – TN Mahamba

- 7.1 Tlola isithombengqondo esisetjenziswe emudeni ngamunye kengenzasi:
7.1.1 EPumalanga neTjonalanga sibuya khona. (1)
7.1.2 Nalitjhingako, kithi beliphuma. (1)
- 7.2 Dzubhula umuda onesilingisi endimeni yesi-3 yekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 7.3 Tlola izinto EZIMBILI imbongi nomnganayo egade bazazi kuhle ngokuya ngendima yoku-1 yekondlo le. (2)
- 7.4 Ngokurhunyezweko tlola ngomuda OWODWA ummongondaba wekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 7.5 Tlola umehluko ophakathi kwezinto ebegade zenziwa yimbongi nomnganayo nalezi ebegade zenziwa ngabanye abentwana abakhunyiswa ekondlweni le. (2)
- 7.6 Ngokurhunyezweko tlola ngephuzu ELILODWA okutjiwo yindima yesi-5 yekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 7.7 Ucabanga bona bungaba yini ubungozi besenzo sembongi nomnganayo sokobana bahlale basemabhetjhini nemaphathini njengokutjho kwayo emudeni we-11 wekondlo engehla le? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 7.8 Ucabanga bona iyini ihloso yembongi ngokusebenzisa igabhadlhela egameni elithi, 'Nolwazi' emudeni we-9 wekondlo engehla? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 7.9 Hlathulula bona kungebanga lani imbongi ibona isikolo njengomkhwekazi wayo? (2)
- 7.10 Ucabanga bona uyini umnqopho wembongi wokusitolela ikondlo le? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 7.11 Ucabanga bona angaba yini unobangela wesenzo sembongi nomnganayo sokukhamba amabhetjhi namaphathi kangaka? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 7.12 Ngokubona kwakho ingabe lokho okukhulunyiswa ekondlweni le kuyinto eyenzeka epilweni yamambala nofana sekuyikulumo nje? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 7.13 Ingabe uyazwelana nofana awuzwelani nembongi nomnganayo ngokobana baphandluluke sele bakhule kangaka? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 7.14 Coca ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni engehla le. Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)

[26]

IKONDLO 8: THANDO - TN Mahamba

THANDO - TN Mahamba

- 1 Ithando kukudla kwehliziyo,
- 2 Mummoya omnanjana,
- 3 Ummoya opholileko,
- 4 Werobhelela eliminandi tle!

- 5 Ngitjhwile ngathi: “Ngiyakuthanda”
- 6 Ngitjhwiswa ngilokhu engikuzwako,
- 7 Lokhu okungitjhisako ngaphakathi kimi,
- 8 Lokhu okwenza ihliziyo yami
- 9 Ipharupharume khudlwana.

- 10 Angikatjhwiswa yikanuko,
- 11 Angikatjhwiswa ngilokhu onakho,
- 12 Angikatjhwiswa kulapho uphuma khona,
- 13 Ngitjhwiswa ngilokhu ongikho,
- 14 Ngendlela oziphethe ngayo,
- 15 Kungenze ngazala ithando,
- 16 Lazala laphuphuma ngawe.

- 17 Ngiyathemba angikoni
- 18 Ngokukubikela bona ngiyakuthanda?
- 19 Uthandwe yihliziyo yami,
- 20 Ikuthande yakuthandisisa,
- 21 Yaba nomthandela wasafuthi.

- 22 Ilihlo lasoloko lithe njo! Kuwe
- 23 Lithabele ukukubona,
- 24 Lithabele ukukubona uhleka,
- 25 Uhleka ihloko yami ihlangane,
- 26 Uzibumbe kufane.

- 27 lindlebe zami zilalele,
- 28 Zithabele ukuzwa ilizwi lakho,
- 29 Engqondwenami kuhlezi isithombe sakho,
- 30 Singibhalelisa ukucabanga.
- 31 Ngikuthanda ukukuthanda,
- 32 Ihliziyo yami ngufakazi wakho koke.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nethando nobumnandi obuzwiwa mumuntu osethandweni. Imbongi izwakalisa indlela ethanda ngayo umuntu ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le. Iyatjho nokobana ithando enalo ngomuntu lo alibangwa zizinto eziphathekako anazo kodwana libangwa yindlela angayo yena siqu sakhe. Imbongi iragela phambili nokuveza kobana akekho omunye umuntu ongayifakazela ngethando enalo ngomuntu lo ngaphandle kwehliziyo yayo begodu izibona ingakenzi iphoso nakancani ngokumtjela bona iyamthanda.

Ummongondaba

Ummongondaba wekondlo le lithando imbongi enalo emuntwini othileko nekuyinto emthabisako. Imbongi iyazikhakhazisa ngendlela ethanda ngayo isithandwa saywesi ngombana isithanda ngethando leqiniso/lamambala.

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokuthaba. Imbongi ithatjiswe lithando enalo ngomuntu ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le.

linthombengqondo

Isingathekiso	Sifumaneka endimeni yoku-1 emudeni woku-1 newesi-2. Emudeni wokuthoma imbongi ingathekise ithando nokudla kwehliziyo bese emudeni wesi-2 yalingathekisa nommoya opholileko.
Isilingisi	Sifumaneka emudeni wesi-4 egameni elithi; 'tle!' nemudeni wama-22 egameni elithi; 'njo!'
Isenzamuntu	Sifumaneka emudeni we-9, wama-28 newama-29. Isibonelo, imbongi ithi ihliziwayo iyapharupharuma okutjho bona ihliziyo yimbongi inikelwe imikghwa namatshwayo wento ephilako, okusirhwarhwa.
Irhwala	Silifumana emudeni we-16 newama-25 wekondlo le.

Isakhiwo sangaphandle

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezisi-6.
Imida	Imida yekondlo le ivalekile bese kuba namithathu evulekileko. Evalekileko ngile enamatshwayo wokutlola afana nekhoma, unobuza, ungqi neembabazo bese kuthi le evulekileko ingabi netshwayo lokutlola ekugcineni kwayo. Imida yekondlo le iyatjhiyatjhiyana ngobude, eminye mide eminye mifitjhani.
Injambamende/ Isilungelelamuda	Ifumaneka emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewesi-6, wobu-8 ukuya kewe-9 newama-22 ukuya kewama-23. Injambamende emideni le ibangelwa kungabi namatshwayo wokutlola kiyo nokwenza bona imiqondo eyethulwa mimida le iphelele emideni elandelako.
Isezura/Isithiyeleli	Sifumaneka emudeni wesi-5 newama-22 wekondlo le. Isezura/isithiyeleli sibunjwe yisemikhloni etholakala phakathi komuda wesi-5 nesibabazo esifumaneka emudeni wama-22.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-2 emudeni wesi-5 newesi-6, ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u- Ngi... Ngi... Endimeni yesi-5 emudeni wama-25 newama-26. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u- U... U...
Ivumelwano-phakathi	Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-2 emudeni wesi-6, ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u- Ngi...ngi...ngi... Endimeni yesi-3 emudeni we-16, ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u- La...la...

Ivumelwano-phetha	Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-2 emudeni we-7 newobu-8 , ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-... mi ... mi Endimeni yesi-5 emudeni wama-25 newama-26. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-... ne ... ne Endimeni yesi-6 emudeni wama-28 newama-29. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-... kho ... kho
Ivumelwano-phuka	Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-6 yekondlo le. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa malungu alandelako: ...zilalele, ...lakho, ...sakho, ...ukucabanga. Iphetheni yevumelwaneli ithi; ABBC .
Ifanatjhada/ ifanamdumo: Ifanakamisa ifanangwaqa	Ifanakamisa u- o ofumaneka emudeni wama-22. Ifanangwaqa u- hl ... ofumaneka emudeni wama-25. (Tjheja : Ungazifumanela nawe Ifanatjhada/Ifanamdumo keminye imida yekondlo le.)

Ihlathululo yamagama abudisi wekodlo le

Irobhelela	Liphunga elimnandi lomratha ovuthwe khulu orhubela sakutjha.
Ukupharupharuma	Kukhamba sakweqayeqa njengesirhwarhwa.
Ikanuko	Kurhalela/kufuna bona ungafumana into ethileko.
Umthandela wasafuthi	Kuthanda umuntu unomphela.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekodlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekodlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Tshwaya ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi lowo mmoya. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummoya wekodlo, ngonjani ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le, emzimbeni hlathulula amagama azwakalisa ummoya lowo bese esiphethweni utshwaye ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummoya wekodlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : THANDO- TN Mahamba

- 8.1 Tlola isithombengqondo esimunyethwe mumuda wesi-4 wekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 8.2 Tlola ngamaphuzu AMABILI indlela ithando elihlathululwe ngayo endimeni yoku-1 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 8.3 Tlola ubukondlo OBUBILI obufumaneka emudeni wesi-5 wekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 8.4 Tlola imihlobo EMIBILI yevumelwano emunyethwe yindima yesi-2 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 8.5 Dzubhula umuda osetjenziswe endimeni yoku-1 neyesi-5 onehlathululo elandelako.
- 8.5.1 Imbongi ingathekisa ithado elizwako ngesithandwa saywesi nephunga lomratha onuka sakutjha. (1)
- 8.5.2 Imbongi isuka ilahlekelwe mkhumbulo lokha isithandwa saywesi nasimomothekako. (1)
- 8.6 Ngokurhunyezweko tlola ngomuda OWODWA ummongo omunyethwe yindima yesi-4 yekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 8.7 Hlathulula umqondo omunyethwe yindima yesi-3 yekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 8.8 Hlathulula bona imbongi beyisemmoyeni onjani nayirhaya ikondlo le. Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 8.9 Ucabanga bona bungaba yini ubungozi imbongi engazithola ikibo ngokuthanda umuntu kangaka? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 8.10 Ingabe imbongi inqophe ukuthini ngomuda othi; 'Ipharupharume khudlwana' ewusebenzise ekondlweni le?. (2)
- 8.11 Madanisa imizwa ezwakaliswa yimbongi endimeni yesi-5 neyesi-6 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 8.12 Coca ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa umuda oyinjambamende emudeni we-17 ukuya kewe-18 ekondlweni engehla le. (2)
- 8.13 Ngokubona kwakho ucabanga bona ithando lamambala elifana naleli elikhulunyiswa yimbongi ekondlweni le lisese khona na? Sekela ipendulwakho ngokuqalisa kilokho okwenzeka amalanga la enarheni yeSewula Afrika. (2)
- 8.14 Tshwaya ngelihlo elibukhali ukusetjenziswa kwamatshwayo wobukondlo ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le. Ipendulo ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

[26]

IKONDLO 9: UYAZITSHAYELA – TN Mahamba

UYAZITSHAYELA – TN Mahamba

- 1 Besisahlezi soke,
- 2 Sihlezi kumnandi nabo,
- 3 Sisagom' amabele,
- 4 Sithandwe kuphila nabo.

- 5 Lafika lobudlhayela,
- 6 Lafik' elinganasirhawu,
- 7 Lafik' elingakalindelwa,
- 8 Lafik' elingananembeza,
- 9 Lathatha ladlula.

- 10 Ngaphandle kokuzaza.
- 11 Nakungibo bayile,
- 12 Baginywe yihlabathi.

- 13 Bangakalidl' ilifa leenzukulwana zabo,
- 14 Batjhiya kok' abanakho.
- 15 Ngathana bekulayezela ngakwajanyiswa,
- 16 Kwajanyisw' amalangana,
- 17 Amalanga kube ziimveke,
- 18 Iimveke ziphenduk' umnyaka,
- 19 Umnyak' uphenduk' unomphela.

- 20 Kufa ngiyakwesaba,
- 21 Kufa ungumazitshayela.
- 22 Ukheth' omfunako,
- 23 Ngesikhath' osifunako,
- 24 Utjhiy' abahlolokazi,
- 25 Utjhiy' abafelwa.

- 26 Usitjhiya nesilil' esidabul' ihliziyo,
- 27 Usitjhiya nesikhala,
- 28 Isikhala' esingasoze savaleka.
- 29 Besisafun' ukuba mnengi nabo,
- 30 Usitjhiye nekumbulo.
- 31 Wehlule ukuphila kwakwethulela ingwani.
- 32 Alo, sizakwenzani?

- 33 Akekho ongajamelana nawe,
- 34 Uhlule neenyanga zesikhuwa nesintu,
- 35 Wahlula nabefundisi.
- 36 Kufa uyokufa nini?
- 37 Sihlale ngokuthula,
- 38 Siphil' unomphela.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nendlela ukufa okufika kuzikhethela okumfunako ngayo hlangana namalunga womndeni. Imbongi ithi ukufa kuzithathela kungakakhulumisani nomuntu nofana kunikelwe imvumo. Imbongi inikele ikondlo le isihlokweni ngombana ifuna ukuveza indlela ukufa okufika kuzenzele umathanda ngayo emaphilweni wabantu. Imbongi iragela phambili nokuveza isihlungu esitjhiywa kukufa emindenini nakilabo atjhidelene nabo.

Ummongondaba

Ummongondaba wekondlo le kubabaza kwembongi isihlungu esitjhiywa kukufa ebantwini abahlongakalelweko nangendlela kungananembeza ngayo. Imbongi iveza bona ukufa akulayezeli nakuzako, kufika nanyana kukunini bese kuthatha nanyana ngubani okumfunako bese kutjhiya abantu banesikhala eenhliziyweni zabo.

Ummoya

Ekondlweni le imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wokudana. Idaniswe yindlela ukufa okuletha isizi ngayo emaphilweni wabantu gokubathathela iinini zabo.

Iinthombengqondo

Iseqamagama	Sifumaneka endimeni yoku-1 emudeni wesi-4, endimeni yesi-2 emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewe-9, endimeni yesi-6 emudeni wama-29. Endimeni yoku-1 emudeni wesi-4 kweqiwe amagama athi; 'abantu esibathandako' , endimeni yesi-2 emudeni wesi-5 ukuya kewobu-8 kweqiwe igama elithi; 'ilanga' kwathi emudeni we-9 kweqiwa elithi; 'omunye' bese endimeni yesi-6 emudeni wama-29 kweqiwe amagama athi; 'abantu esibathandako' .
Isenzamuntu	Sifumaneka endimeni yoke yesi-5 ukuya keye-7 ngombana imbongi ikhuluma nokufa kwangathi ikhuluma nomuntu oneendlebe, ozwako.
Itshwayo	Lifumaneka endimeni yesi-6 emudeni wama-31. Emudeni lo imbongi isebenzise itshwayo lokwethula ingwani ukutjengisa bona ipilo ihlonipha ukufa ngombana kubonakala kunamandla ukudlula yona. Isenzo sokwethulela into ingwani nofana umuntu sitjho ukuyihlonipha/ukumhlonipha umuntu loyo.

Isakhiwo sangaphandle

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezili-7.
Imida	Imida yekondlo le ivalekile, okutjho bona yoke inamatshwayo wokutlola afana nekhoma, unobuza nongqi, njll. Imida yekondlo le iyatjhiyatjhiyana ngobude, eminye mide eminye mifitjhani.
Isezura/Isithiyeleli	Sifumaneka endimeni yesi-6 emudeni wama-32 wekondlo le. Isezura/isithiyeleli sibunjwe yikhoma esiyifumana phakathi komuda wama-32.

Ivumelwano-thoma	<p>Ifumaneka endimeni yoku-1 emudeni wesi-2 nowesi-3, ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-Si... Si...</p> <p>Endimeni yesi-2 emudeni wobu-8 nowe-9. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-La... La...</p> <p>Endimeni yesi-4 emudeni we-13 nowe-14. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-Ba... Ba...</p> <p>Endimeni ye-7 emudeni wama-37 ukuya kewama-38. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-Si... Si...</p>
Ivumelwano-phakathi	<p>Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-4 emudeni we-15, ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-Nga...nga...</p>
Ivumelwano-phetha	<p>Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-5 emudeni wama-22 newama-23 , ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-...ko ...ko</p> <p>Endimeni yesi-6 emudeni wama-31 newama-32. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-...ni ...ni</p> <p>Endimeni ye-7 emudeni wama-38 newama-39. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u-...la ...la</p>
Ifanangwaqa Ifanakamisa	<p>Ifanangwaqa u-L... ofumaneka emudeni we-13. Ifanakamisa u-a ofumaneka emudeni wana-15. (Tjheja: ungazifumanela nawe Ifanatjhada/Ifanamdumo keminye imida yekondlo le.)</p>

Ihlahululo yamagama abudisi wekondlo le

Isirhawu	Kukuba nezwele komunye umuntu/ Kuzwela omunye umuntu ubuhlungu.
Ukuzaza	Kungabaza/kungabi nesiqiniseko ngento ethileko.
Ukuginywa yihlabathi	Kubulungwa komuntu ohlongakeleko.
Ukuzitshayela	Kuzithathela into ethileko ngaphandle kwemvumo.
Abahlolokazi	Bafazi abahlongakalelwe madoda.
Abafelwa	Madoda ahlongakalelwe bafazi.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Coca ngomongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Tshwaya ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi lowo mmoya. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummoya wekondlo, ngonjani ummoya wekondlo le nokobana khuyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni hlathulula amagama azwakalisa ummoya lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummoya wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : UYAZITSHAYELA – TN Mahamba

- 9.1 Dzubhula umuda OWODWA osetjenziswe endimeni yoku-1 ohlathulula bona basaphila. (1)
- 9.2 Tlola imihlobo EMIBILI yeenthombengqondo ezisetjenziswe yimbongi emideni yendimeni yesi-5 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 9.3 Tlola umhlobo wevumelwano-phetha otholakala endimeni yesi-5 yekondlo le bewuveze nokwakheka kwawo. (2)
- 9.4 Tlola amatshwayo AMABILI abufakazi bokobana ilanga lokufa lilanga elingasimnandi lokha nalifikako (2)
- 9.5 Tlola ubukondlo obusetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni wama-32 wekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 9.6 Ngokurhunyezweko tlola ngephuzu ELILODWA okumumongondaba wendima yesi-6 yekondlo le. (2)
- 9.7 Dzubhula umuda onehlathululo yomuda NGAMUNYE kengenzasi.
- 9.7.1 Abantu abahlongakeleko angeze basabuya nangelinye ilanga (Endimeni yesi-3). (1)
- 9.7.2 Ukufa kuyazikhethela okumfunako nasele kufikile (Endimeni yesi-5). (1)
- 9.8 Ngokurhunyezweko tlola lokho imbongi efisa ngathana kungenzakalela ukufa ngokuya kwendima yesi-4 yekondlo engehla le. (1)
- 9.9 Hlathulula umnqopho wembongi wokusebenzisa ivumelwano-thoma endimeni yoku-1 emudeni wesi-2 ukuya kewesi-4. (2)

- 9.10 Madanisa imiqondo emunyethwe yindima yoku-1 neyesi-2 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 9.11 Ingabe ukusetjenziswa kwesithombengqondo sesenzasamuntu emudeni we-12 kukuthinta njani ukuzwisisa kwakho ummongondaba wekondlo le? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 9.12 Ingabe umuda wama-31 othi; 'Wehlule ukuphila kwakwethulela ingwani' umumethe mhlobobani wesithombengqondo begodu ukusetjenziswa kwaso kuletha muphi umqondo ekondlweni le? (2)
- 9.13 Ngokubona kwakho ungathi uyini unobangela wokuhlongakala kwabantu kangaka amalanga la begodu kungavikelwa bunjani? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 9.14 Ingabe amagama asetjenziswe yimbongi emudeni wama-34 athi, 'Uhlule neenyanga zesikhuwa nesintu' asitjelani ngokufa? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 9.15 Ngokubona kwakho ucabanga bona kungaba yinto elungileko nofana engakalungi yokobana ukufa kungasabi khona? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 9.16 Tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 9.17 Coca wenabe ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ngekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

[31]

IKONDLO 10: BUZA KUNEMBEZA – TM Mthimunye

BUZA KUNEMBEZA – TM Mthimunye

- 1 Ungakhuluma okukhulumako,
- 2 Utjho okutjhoko,
- 3 Yinye oyaziko,
- 4 Buza kunembeza.

- 5 Izandla zakho zenz' okuhle na?
- 6 linyawo zakho zikhamba kuhle na?
- 7 Indaba ingaphakathi.

- 8 Umlom' ukhulum' okulungileko na?
- 9 Ilimi lakho liyaphilisa na?
- 10 Izandla zakho ziyaphilisa na?
- 11 Buza kunembeza.

- 12 Ulenzele kuhl' iphasi na?
- 13 Liyathokoza ngawe na?
- 14 Liphilile ngawe na?
- 15 Buza kunembeza.

- 16 Uhlalisene nowakhelene nabo na?
- 17 Niyalilelana na?
- 18 Niyaphan' umlomo na?
- 19 Bayaph' abanganasono na?
- 20 Ufunani kilab' abanganasono nawe na?
- 21 Uwarhatjhelan' amadzinyani na?
- 22 Buza kunembeza.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nesazelo esingaphakathi komuntu nekunguye yedwa aziko ngaso. Imbongi iveza bona isazelo lesi simumuntu ophila ngaphakathi komuntu nomalwulako bona enze izinto ezihle nofana ezimbi. Njeke ukobana umuntu into ethileko embi uyenzelani, ukuthi uyenzile nofana akakayenzi kwazi isazelo esingaphakathi kwakhe.

Ummongondaba

Ekondlweni le mbongi ikhuluma nelingaphakathi lomuntu omunye nomunye ibuza bona ingabe abantu nabenza okuthileko bakwenza kuhle na? (**Umlom' ukhulum' okulungileko na? Ilimi lakho liyaphilisa na? Izandla zakho ziyaphilisa na?** Ibuye ithi ipendulo yayo yoke imibuzo le ifanele ibuzwe kuye unembeza.

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokudana. Imbongi idaniswa lingaphakathi lomuntu omunye nomunye bona njengombana kunguye owaziko ngesazelo sakhe ingabe akwenzileko kuhle nofana kumbi na, indaba yaziwa mumuntu ophila ngaphakathi komuntu, ongunembeza. (**Izandla zakho zenz' okuhle na? linyawo zakho zikhamba kuhle na? Indaba**

ingaphakathi)

linthombengqondo

Iseqamagama	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-3, 13, 14, 17, 18 nowe-19 Isibonelo: emudeni we-13, kweqiwe igama elithi; 'iphasi' .
Isenzamuntu	Sitholakala emudeni we-13 nowe-14. Emideni le imbongi ikhuluma ngephasi kwangathi lingakghona ukuthokoza beliphile nomuntu ononembeza.
Isijameleli	Sitholakala emudeni wama-21. Emudeni lo igama elithi; 'amadziyani' lijamele igama elithi; 'abentwana' .

Isakhiwo sangaphandle

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezihlanu.
Imida	Ikondlo le inemida evalekileko.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Itholakala emudeni woku-1 ukuya kewe-2, we-9 ukuya kewe-10 newe-13 ukuya kewe-14 newe-17 ukuya kewe-18. Isibonelo: Emudeni woku-1 ukuya kewe-2 ibunjwa ngu- ...U ...U
Ivumelwano-phetha	Itholakala emudeni woku-1 ukuya kewe-2, wesi-5 ukuya kewe-6 newo-8 ukuya kewe-9. Isibonelo: Emudeni wokuthoma ibunjwa malungu wamagama athi; ...ko. ...ko.
Ifanakamisa	Itholakala emudeni woku-1 nowesi-5. Isibonelo: Ungakhuluma okukhulumako Ukamisa u- u otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanakamisa.
Ifanangwaqa	Itholakala emudeni wesi-5 newama-20. Isibonelo: Izandla zakho zenz' okuhle na? Ungwaqa u-z otloleke ngokunzima khulu usibumbela ifanangwaqa.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Tshwaya ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi lowo mmoya. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummoya wekondlo, ngonjani ummoya wekondlo le nokobana khuyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni hlathulula amagama azwakalisa ummoya lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummoya wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : Buza Kunembeza – TM Mthimunye

- 10.1 Dzubhula ilungu elibumba ivumelwano-phetha elisetjenziswe endimeni yoku-1 yekondlo le. (1)
- 10.2 Tlola izitho zomzimba EZIMBILI eziyingozi nekufanele uzitjheje ngaso soke isikhathi ukobana zenza okuthabisa abantu owakhelene notjhidelene nabo ngokuya kwekondlo engehla. (2)
- 10.4 Rhunyeza umqondo omunyethwe yindima yesi-3 yekondlo engehla. (2)
- 10.5 Dzubhula umuda OWODWA osetjenziswe njengebuyebuyelela-muda ekondlweni engehla. (1)
- 10.6 Rhunyeza ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 10.7 Hlathulula bona umuntu esingathi wenzela kuhle iphasi ngowenza njani? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 10.8 Ucabanga bona uyini umnqopho wembongi wokobana ithi nayiqeda ukuhlathulula izenzo ezenziwa zizitho zomzimba womuntu ezivezwe ekondlweni le ithi akubuzwe kunembeza? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 10.9 Hlathulula okutjhiwo yimbongi ngamagama asetjenziswe emudeni wama-21 athi; 'Uwarhatjhelani amadzinyani na?' (2)
- 10.10 Ucabanga bona uyini umnqopho wokusebenzisa itshwayo lakanobuza pheze kiyo yoke imida yekondlo engehla le? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 10.11 Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

- 10.12 Ngowakho umbono ingabe kunini lapha umuntu asebenzisa khona izitho ezifana nomlomo nezandla ngendlela engathabisa uZimu? Sekela ipendulwakho ngomuda OWODWA.

(2)
[20]

IKONDLO 11: NGENAMEVA MNTANAMI – NT Mahamba

NGENAMEVA MNTANAMI – NT Mahamba

- 1 Kubayini ulihlongandlebe?
- 2 Nakukukhalima sengidiniwe,
- 3 Nakukudosa ngendlebe sengidiniwe.
- 4 Ngikhalime kwatjha ilizwi,
- 5 Nakukungizwa do!
- 6 Kufana nokukghadlha ilitje edwaleni.

- 7 Ngikhumbula mhlazan' ubelethwako,
- 8 Ngathaba kwesana elincani,
- 9 Ngisithi ngibelet' ingomuso lami,
- 10 Ngatjhwiswa kungazi,
- 11 Ngatjhwiswa yinjabulo,
- 12 Kwanjesi ngidanile.

- 13 Ngilala ngingakalali,
- 14 Ngilala ngiphenduka,
- 15 Nginande ngivuka ngilunguze efesidereni.
- 16 Ngizibuza bona ingabe uphephile na lapha ukhona?
- 17 Imiyembezi izal' amehlo.
- 18 Umsamel' ube manzi tepu!

- 19 Khes' ube nendlebe,
- 20 Khes' ube yimvu ehle,
- 21 Khes' uthath' iyelelis' ezihle,
- 22 Khes' ube mntwan' onehlonipho,
- 23 Ulah! indlel' oyikhambako le
- 24 Inameva mntwanami.

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nomntwana olihlongandlebe, owenza izinto ezimbi naphezu kobana umbelethakhe amkhalima. Imbongi isivezela indlela ezama ngayo ukukhalima umntwanayo lo bona abemntwana olungileko kodwana ukukhalima kwayo akuzwakali. Okhunye imbongi esivezela khona kutshwenyeka ebanakho lokha umntwanayo lo navane angekho ngekhaya ebusuku, icabange bona mhlamunye abantu sebambulele nofana selabotjiwe.

Ummongondaba

Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngomntwanayo owenza izinto ezimbi, eziphume endleleni nongalaleliko nakakhalinywako kodwana akhethe ukuragela phambili ngaleyo ndlela edanisa imbongi. **(Ngikhalime kwatjha ilizwi. Nakukungizwa do!, Khes' ube yimvu ehle, Khes' uthath' iyelelis' ezihle. Khes' ube mntwan' onehlonipho, Kufana nokukghadlha ilitje edwaleni.)**

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya odanileko. Imbongi idaniswe yindlela embi umntwanayo aziphatha ngayo nebonakala inobungozi phakathi, nengaphi imbongi ubuthongo ebusuku. **(Inameva mntwanami, Ngilala ngiphenduka, Nginande ngivuka ngilunguze efesidereni, Ngizibuza bona ingabe uphephile na lapho ukhona?)**

Iinthombegqondo

Isilingisi	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-5 nowe-18. Emudeni wesi-5 kuhlathulula ukungezwa komntwana nakakhalinywako bese emudeni we-18 kuhlathulula indlela imbongi elila ngayo.
Isingathekiso	Sitholakala emudeni wama-20. Emudeni lo imbongi ingathekise umntwanayo namatshwayo wokulunga kwemvu.
Irhwala	Litholakala emudeni wesi-4, 17 nowe-18. Isibonelo: emudeni wesi-4 imbongi ihlathulula bona seyikhalime kanengi khulu kodwana amatjhuguluko akekho emntwaneni lo.
Isifaniso	Sitholakala emudeni wesi-6 newobu-8. Emudeni wesi-6 imbongi ifanise imizamo yayo engalalelwako nokukghadla ilitje phezu kwedwala bese emudeni wobu-8 imbongi ifanisa ukuthaba kwayo nekomntwana osanda ukubelethwa.
Iseqamagama	Sitholakala emudeni wama-24. Imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'indlela' nayihlathulula ubungozi bendlela umntwanayo lo aziphatha ngayo.
Isivumangokuphika	Sitholakala emudeni we-13. Imbongi ihlathulula bona beyingakghoni ukulala.

Isakhiwo sangaphandle sekondlo le

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezi-4 ezibunjwa mimida esi-6 indima ngayinye.
Imida	Ikondlo le inemida emide, emifitjhani nevalekileko.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Litholakala emudeni wesi-2-3 nowe-14-16. Isibonelo: emudeni wesi-2-3: Na... Na...
Ivumelwano-phakathi	Litholakala emudeni we-9, 13, 14 nowe-15. Isibonelo: Nginande ngivuka ngilunguza efesidereni.
Ivumelwano-phetha	Litholakala emudeni wama-20-21. Isibonelo: emudeni wama-20-21: ...hle. ...hle.
Ifanakamisa	Litholakala emudeni wesi-3, 16, njll. Isibonelo: Nakukudosa ngeendlebe sengidiniwe. Abokamisa u- e abatloleke ngokunzima khulu basibumbela ifanakamisa.

Ifanangwaqa	Litholakala emudeni we-15. Isibonelo: Nginande ngivuka ngilunguza efesidereni. Abongwaqa u- ng abatloleke ngokunzima khulu babumba ifanangwaqa leli.
--------------------	--

Ihlathululo yamagama abudisi wekondlo le.

Ihlongandlebe	Mumuntu ongafuni ukulalela nakakhalinywako/nakayeleliswako.
Ukukghadlha	Kubetha into phezu kwenye ngamandla.

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Coca ngommongondaba wekondlo omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule iinthombengqondo ezisekela lowo mmmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngonjani ummongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le nokobana khuyini iinthombengqondo, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuthathulule iinthombengqondo eziveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo bese esiphethweni utshwaye ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Coca ngommongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 ukuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : NGENAMEVA MNTWANAMI – TN MAHAMB

- 11.1 Tlola igama ELILODWA elihlathulula bona umntwana imbongi ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le bekangalaleli nakakhalinywako? (1)
- 11.2 Tlola umhlobo wevumelwano otholakala endimeni yoku-1 bewuveze nokobana lakhiwe ngamaphi amalungu. (2)
- 11.3 Tlola iinlingisi EZIMBILI ezisetjenziswe yimbongi ekondlweni engehla. (2)
- 11.4 Tlola isithombengqondo esimunyethwe mumuda we-8 ekondlweni le. (1)
- 11.5 Rhunyeza ummongondaba omunyethwe yindima yesi-2 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 11.6 Hlathulula ummongondaba wekondlo le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 11.7 Ucabanga bona ngenjani indlela ekuthiwa inameva? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 11.8 Ingabe uyini umnqopho wembongi wokusirhayela ikondlo le? Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 11.9 Ngokubona kwakho khuyini okungenziwa bona umntwana wembongi le agcine sele alalela umbelethakhe? Ipendulo ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 11.10 Coca ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 11.11 Coca ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa isithombengqondo esitholakala emudeni wama-20 wekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

[20]

IKONDLO 12: NGIZOKWENZANJANI? – TM Mthimunye

NGIZOKWENZANJANI? – TM Mthimunye

- 1 Ngifik' ephasin' uyangifulathela,
- 2 Awusakhambi nam' ibangana,
- 3 Ngizoyitjengiswa nguban' indlela,
- 4 Ngizokwenzanjeni?

- 5 Ngangithi ngizokukhula hlanu kwakho,
- 6 Ngangith' indlela ngizoyitjengiswa nguwe,
- 7 Angisakghon' ukukubona ngewenyama,
- 8 Ngizokwenzanjeni?

- 9 Ngizokwenzanjan' iphasi nalinje?
- 10 Ngizokubuza bani nabangasazaziko nje?
- 11 Mina ngiyokuba yini kabani?
- 12 Ngizokwenzanjeni?

- 13 Namhlanjesi ngikuqal' eentombeni,
- 14 Ngizwa ngabantu bona wawukhamba yiphi,
- 15 Ngizwa ngosiyazi bona wawugida yiphi,
- 16 Ngizokwenzanjeni?

- 17 Namhlanjesi ngibukela zakosobantu,
- 18 Zakwethu ngiyaziphumbutha,
- 19 Bona ngizo kwamambal' anginaqiniso,
- 20 Ngizokwenzanjeni?

Isendlalelo sekondlo

Ikondlo le imayelana nomntwana olila ngokutjhiywa mbelethakhe asese mncani, angakabukwazi litho ephasini. Imbongi ilila ngokobana njengombana umbelethayo ayitjhiyile nje ngubani ozokuthatha indima yakhe ayifundise ngepilo nangamasikwayo ngombana abantu amalanga la banganaso isikhathi sokutjhejana nomntwana ongasuye wabo.

Ummongondaba

Ummongondaba wekondlo le kuhlougakalelwa kwembongi mbelethayo ebegade inethemba lokobana uzabe asaphila akwazi ukuyifundisa ngepilo namasiko wekhabo. **(Ngifik' ephasin' uyafulathela/Awusakhambi nam' ibangana)**. Imbongi irarekile bona izokwenzanjeni ngombana ayinamuntu oseduze nayo engambuza bekayitjengise indlela ekungiyi ekufuze iyilandele **(Ngizokubuza bani nabangasazaziko nje?/Ngizokwenzanjeni?)**.

Ummoya

Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya odanileko. Imbongi idaniswe kuhlougakalelwa mbelethayo isese yincani. Amagama athi; **'Ngizoyitjengiswa nguban' indlela, Angisakghon' ukukubona ngawenyama, Mina ngiyokuba yini kabani?** Awuzwakalisa kuhle ummoya odanileko lo.

linthombengqondo

Isihlonipho	Emudeni woku-1 wekondlo le kusetjenziswe igama elithi; 'uyafulathela' esikhundleni sokufa ukutjengisa ihlonipho.
Iseqamagama	Sifumaneka emudeni we-7, we-14, we-15 nowe-18 wekondlo le. Emudeni we-7 kweqiwe igama elithi; amehlo , we-14 kweqiwe igama elithi; indlela , we-15 kweqiwe igama elithi; ingoma bese emudeni we-18 kweqiwe igama elithi; izinto (Amasiko, indlela yokuphila, njll.)

Isakhiwo sangaphandle

Iindima	Ikondlo le ineendima ezi-5 ezibunjwa mimida emine indima ngayinye.
Imida	Imida yekondlo le ivalekile ngombana yoke inamatshwayo wokutlola afana nekhoma nonobuza. Imida yekondlo le iyatjhiyatjhiyana ngobude, eminye mide eminye mifitjhani.
Ivumelwano-thoma	Ifumaneka endimeni yoku-1 emudeni wesi-3 nowesi-4, endimeni yesi-3 emudeni we-9 nowe-10 nendimeni yesi-4 emudeni we-15 nowe-16. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa lilungu u- Ngi... Ngi...
Ivumelwano-phuka	Ifumaneka endimeni yoku-1 yekondlo le. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa malungu alandelako: ...uyafulathela ...ibangana, ...indlela, Ngizokwenzanjani? Iphetheni yevumelwaneli ithi; ABAC .
Ivumelwano-phetha	Ifumaneka endimeni yesi-3 emudeni we-11 newe-12. Ivumelwaneli libunjwa malungu alandelako: ...kabani? Ngizokwenzanjani?
Ifanatjhada/ ifanamdumo: Ifanakamisa Ifanangwaqa	Ifanakamisa u- a ifumaneka emudeni wesi-2. Ifanangwaqa u- Ng...ng...ng...ng...ng ifumaneka emudeni wesi-6. (Tjheja : ungazifumanela nawe ifanatjhada/ifanamdumo keminye imida yekondlo le.)

IMISEBENZI YOKUZIYAYEZA

Funda ikondlo engehla bese uphendula imibuzo elandelako.

UMBUZO 1

Coca ngomongondaba omunyethwe yikondlo le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuveza tihatjhalazi lowo mmongondaba. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummongondaba, ngothini ummongongaba wekondlo le bese uhlathulule nokobana liyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama aveza ummongondaba lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwimbongi ekusethuleleni ummongondaba wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

UMBUZO 2

Tshwaya ngommoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le. Dzubhula bewuhlathulule amagama akhethwe yimbongi ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi lowo mmoya. Esingenisweni hlathulula bona yini ummoya wekondlo, ngonjani ummoya wekondlo le nokobana khuyini ikhethomagama, emzimbeni hlathulula amagama azwakalisa ummoya lowo bese esiphethweni tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ekusethuleleni ummoya wekondlo le. Amagama ozowasebenzisa awabe li-190 kuya kwama-240.

[10]

IMIBUZO ENEMIBUZO EMIFTJHANI : NGIZOKWENZANJANI? – TM Mthimunye

- 12.1 Dzubhula umuda osetjenziswe endimeni yoku-1 ositjela ukobana umbelethi wembongi wahlongakala nayiqeda ukubelethwa. (1)
- 12.2 Tlola bona imbongi ihlobana njani nomuntu ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le. (1)
- 12.3 Tlola imihlobo EMIBILI yevumelwano etholakala endimeni yoku-1 yekondlo le. (2)
- 12.4 Ngokurhunyezweko tlola ngephuzu ELILODWA okutjihiwo yindima yesi-2 yekondlo engehla le. (2)
- 12.5 Ngokurhunyezweko tlola ngephuzu ELILODWA ummongondaba wekondlo le . (2)
- 12.6 Hlathulula umqondo omunyethwe magama athi; 'Awusakhambi nami ibangana'. asetjenziswe emudeni wesi-2 wekondlo le. (2)
- 12.7 Hlathulula bona yini umnqopho wembongi wokusebenzisa ibuyelela muda othi; 'Ngizokwenzajani?' endimeni enye enye yekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 12.8 Ingabe imbongi ilinga ukusitjelani nomuda we-14 ukuya kewe-15 wekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 12.9 Ucabanga bona ubujamo bembongi bokukhula ingakhonjiswa amasiko wayo buzokuba namuphi umthelela epilwenayo? Sekela ipendulwakho ngephuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 12.10 Coca ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusethulela amazizwayo ngekondlo engehla le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)
- 12.11 Tshwaya ngokuphumelela kwembongi ukusebenzisa imida evalekileko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le. Ipendulwakho ayibe liphuzu ELILODWA. (2)

[20]

IMIHLAHLANDLELA YEMIBUZO EMIDE

UMBUZO 1: AMAVUNDA – TN Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho imbongi ekhuluma ngakho ekondlweni. Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngendlela amavunda enza iimpilo zabantu zibe budisi ngayo. Imbongi ithi amavunda enzisa abantu izinto ezimbi begodu abenza bangabi nokuthula eenhliziyweni zabo. Iinthombengqondo magama aletha iinthombe ezakheka emkhumbulweni waloyo ofundako. Umnqopho wokusetjenziswa kwazo kulinganisa nofana kufanisa lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho nenyene into. Imiqondo yeenthombengqondo kanengi ifihlakele. Ukuze umfundi azwisise ummongondaba owethulwa ngokusetjenzisa kweenthombengqondo kutlhogeka bona akwazi ukuzakhela iinthombe emkhumbulweni ngokutjheja ukobana isithombengqondo ngasinye simadanisa nofana sifanisa ini nani. Ekondlweni le imbongi isebenzise iinthombengqondo ezilandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba lo:

- Mumoy' omumb' ehliziyweni. > Isingathekiso > Lapha imbongi ingathekisa amavunda nommoya omumbi obulala ihliziyu yomuntu, okutjho bona umuntu onamavunda ugcina sele anehliziyu embi.
- Uyinyoni ephaphela phasi, engeze yaya phezulu. > Isingathekiso > Ngamagama la imbongi ingathekiso umuntu onamavunda nenyoni ehlala iphaphela phasi ingayi phezulu, okutjho bona umuntu onamavunda izinto azenzako azimphumelelisi begodu azinaragelo phambili.
- Udiselwa yizondo esemahlombakho. > Irhwala > Imbongi ikhulisa ikulumo ngendlela edluleleko lapho iveza bona umuntu onamavunda uhlala athwele budisi inga uthwele umthwalo, ipilo yakhe iba budisi.
- Ungumalum' aphilise njengorodo wekhondlo. > Isifaniso > Imbongi ifanise amavunda norodo wekhondlo elithi nalikumakho libuye lipholise lapho lilume khona, okutjho bona umuntu onamavunda nakabona umuntu amzondako wenza ngasuthi uyamthanda kanti akakamlibaleli.
- Isitjhaba usiqeda utshetsha. > Isenzasamuntu > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onamavunda uba yingozi kabanye abantu ngombana ubaqeda kancani kancani ngezondo anayo.
- Laph' ukhona izutjana elimhlotjhana liyakuzila. > Itshwayo > Imbongi isebenzise isithombengqondo setshwayo lezutjana elimhlotjhana okutjho bona lapho kunomuntu onamavunda akunakuthula ngombana umuntu onamavunda lo uhlala anekanuko yokuzibuyiselela kuloyo owamonako.
- Umthuwelelisi wendwa, umthuwelelisi wamanaba. > Isingathekiso > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona amavunda angaphakathi kwehliziyu yomuntu amenza bona athuwelele alwe nabanye abantu begodu ahlabele phambili abe nezitha, angafuni ukulibalela loyo muntu owamonako.
- Uphehla ihliziyu yomuntu ifane neyetyjhefu. > Isifaniso > Imbongi ifanise ihliziyu yomuntu onamavunda netjhefu okutjho bona amavunda akhona ukutjhugulula ihliziyu yomuntu ibe yingozi, ibulale njengetjhefu ebulalako.

Ngehlathululo engehla le, singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ekusivezeleni tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba wekhondlo le ngokusebenzisa iinthombengqondo ezifaneleko nezinembako. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 2: AMAVUNDA – TN Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho/ngokutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngendlela amavunda enza iimpilo zabantu zibe budisi ngayo, enzisa abantu izinto ezimbi begodu enza bona abantu bangabi nokuthula eenhliziyweni zabo. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandleleko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Uyinyoni ephaphela phasi, engeze yaya phezulu. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onamavunda izinto azenzako azimphumelelisi begodu azinaragelo phambili.
- Udiselwa yizondo esemahlombakho. > Imbongi iveza bona umuntu onamavunda uhlala athwele budisi inga uthwele umthwalo, ipilo yakhe iba budisi.
- Ungumalum' apholise njengorodo wekhondlo. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onamavunda nakabona umuntu ambambeke amavunda lo wenza ngasuthi ubudlulisile ubuhlungu amzwise bona kanti akakamlibaleli.
- Isitjhaba usiqeda utshetsha. > Umuntu onamavunda uba yingozi kabanye abantu ngombana ubaqeda kancani kancani ngezondo anayo.
- Laph' ukhona izutjana elimhlotjhana liyakuzila. > Lokhu kutjho bona umuntu onehliziyo enamavunda akanakho ukuthula, uhlala anekanuko yokuzibuyiselela kiloyo owamonako.
- Umthuwelelisi wendwa, umthuwelelisi wamanaba. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona amavunda angaphakathi kwehliziyo yomuntu amenza bona athuwelele alwe nabanye abantu begodu aragele phambili ngokuzakhela amanaba.
- Uphehla ihliziyo yomuntu ifane netjhefu. > Imbongi isivezela bona amavunda akghona ukutjhugulula ihliziyo yomuntu ibe nobungozi obubulalako njengetjhefu.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama angehla la singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukukhetha amagama anembako naveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 1: IBALA NGELAKHO – TN Mahamba

Ummoya wekondlo ubujamo/amazizo imbongi esuke ikiwo lokha nayirhaya ikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wokudana. Imbongi idaniswa zizenzo ezimbi ezenziwa babantu zokungahloniphi imizimba yabo ngonobangela wokukhohliswa babantu abasuke bafuna ukufeza iinkanuko zabo. Imbongi iyeelelisa abantu bona bahloniphe imizimba yabo ngombana uZimu unomnqopho wokobana kungebanga lani abaphe yona yaba mihle. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummoya wokudana.

- Kwayi, kwayi, uyaphi thina silele? > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukuhlathulula bona kanengi abantu nabasuke bayokwenza izinto ezimbi baphuma ebusuku lokha abanye abantu nabaleleko.
- Nawuphulwa lijamo lizakuphula belikubeke phasi. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona abantu abenza izinto eziphume endleleni basuke benziswa bubuhle, njeke imbongi iyabayeelisa bona ubuhlebabo lobo buzobabulalisa.
- Zikhalime lingakafiphali, wenzele ingomuso lakho. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukuhlathulula bona umuntu akathome azikhalime umzimbakhe ukonakali ukwenzela bona akghone ukuwusebenzisa endaweni efaneleko nangesikhathi esifaneleko.
- Kazi amalwele ayakghophola. > Imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wokudana nayitjela umntwanayo bona manengi amalwele angambamba nange angayeledi indlela aziphatha ngayo.
- Uziqale esibonibonini, ube lihlo linye nabo, usuke uzibethe isifuba, usuke uhlathathe udurhe nommango. > Ngamagama la imbongi izwa ummoya wayo udana nayibona umntwanayo akhohliswa babantu bese nabo yazikhakhazisa nakaziqalako asuke lapho enze izinto eziphume endleleni.
- Kubayini nabakufunako bangakutholi? Uphunyukghe elimini elimnandi nelilolweko. > Imbongi izizwa iphelelwa mumoya nayibona umntwanayo akhohliseka lula ngaphandle kokufuna ukwazi bona nakangahlala angavumi nanyana bamkhohlisa ngamagama amnandi kungenzekani.
- Zibuze bamsila nje badoswa yini? Bafika bakukhohlise ngento yinye. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukuyeelelisa umntwanayo lo kobana akazibuze bona kungebanga lani woke umuntu amlandelela nokobana boke nabafikako bakhuluma into eyodwa yokobana bafuna ithando kanti bayamkhohlisa, bazifunela umzimbakhe kwaphela.
- Abanye beza bazi bona unguthathekile, bathi bangagolintethe, babone abeze ngayo. Imbongi izizwa idana ngendlela umntwana lo athatheka ngayo ngombana abakhohlisaba bayatjelana bona ungazimbi lo uthatheka lula bese nabo bathi nabafikako bazithathele lokho abakufunako bese bamtjhiya anjalo.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo engehla le kuyezwakala bona imbongi idanile ngendlela umntwana lo asebenzisa umzimbakhe budlabha ngayo ngombana asuke akhohliswa babantu abafuna ukwanelisa iinkanuko zabo. Kuyadanisa ukubona umuntu ebekazitjela bona muhle aphelelwa buphilo ngonobangela wokungaziphathi ngendlela efaneleko. Ngalokho singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukukhetha amagama azwakalisa tjhatjhalazi ummoya omunyethwe yikondlo le.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)

[10]

UMBUZO 2: IBALA NGELAKHO – TN Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho imbongi ekhuluma ngakho ekondlweni. Ummongondaba wekondlo le kuyelelisa abantu bona bathhogomele bebathande imizimba yabo ebayiphiwe nguZimu. Imbongi iyelelisa bona abantu abangakhohliswa babantu abathi bayabathanda kanti basuke bafuna lokho abakufunako kibo nokuwisa iinthunzi zabo. Iinthombengqondo magama aletha iinthombe ezakheka emkhumbulweni waloyo ofundako. Umnqopho wokusetjenziswa kwazo kulinganisa nofana kufanisa lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho nenye into. Imiqondo yeenthombengqondo kanengi ifihlakele. Ukuze umfundi azwisiswe ummongondaba owethulwa ngokusetjenziswa kweenthombengqondo kutlhogeka bona akwazi ukuzakhela iinthombe emkhumbulwenakhe ngokutjheja ukobana isithombengqondo ngasinye simadanise nofana sifanise ini nani. Ekondlweni le imbongi isebenzise iinthombengqondo ezilandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Kwayi, kwayi, uyaphi? > Ngunomatopiya. > Imbongi isebenzise unomatopiya ukulingisa itjhada elenziwa manyathelo womuntu nakakhambako ebusuku angaziwa bona uyaphi.
- Nawuphulwa lijamo, lizakuphula belikubeke phasi. > Sisenzasamuntu > Imbongi ikhuluma ngejamo kwanga ikhuluma ngomuntu ngehloso yokuhlathulula bona ubuhle bomuntu lo buzomfaka engozini.
- Zikhalime lingakafiphali. > Siseqamagama > Imbongi yeqe igama elithi 'ilanga' nayihlathulula bona umuntu kufanele azikhalime/azikhuze kusese nesikhathi/umzimbakhe ungakabukonakala.
- Kazi amalwele ayakghophola. > Sisenzasamuntu > Imbongi ikhuluma ngamalwele kwanga ikhuluma ngomuntu ngehloso yokuhlathulula bona amalwele wamalanga la ayabulala.
- Bathibangagolintethe babone abeze ngayo. > Sihlonipho/Iseqamagama > Imbongi isebenzise amagama ahloniphako la ukuhlathulula bona abantu bathi bangathola lokho abakufunako njengokulala nawe bakhambe, bakutjiye unjalo. Emagameni la kweqiwe igama elithi; indlela' ukuveza bona abantwaba bakhamba bakutjiye unjalo.
- Zikhakhazise ngebala uSomnini akuphe lona. > Singathekiso > Imbongi ingathekise igama elithi 'ibala' nesitho somuntu esifihlakeleko ukuhlathulula bona umuntu kufanele azikhakhazise ngaso, angakhambi apha ngaso ngombana uZimu umuphe sona bona asisebenzise ngendlela efaneleko neyamukelekako.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yeenthombengqondo engehla le, singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ngendlela enembako ukusivezela tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le okukobana umuntu athogomele, athande bekhloniphe isitho sakhe esifihlakeleko asiphiwe nguZimu ngefanelo, angakhambi afandisa ngaso inarha le yoke nje.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 1: IIMBONGO ZEPILO – TN Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho/Ngilokho okutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama asetjenziswe yimbongi anomqondo nofana amumethe lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho ekondlweni yayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi isivezela indlela ipilo eqakatheke ngayo ephasini. Imbongi ikwakwazelela ubuhle bepilo nokuqakatheka kwayo. Nanyana kunjalo imbongi ibuye isole ipilo ngokwehlulwa kukufa nokwenza bona abantu basale balila isililo esibuhlungu bebagine ngokuzondana. Imbongi ikhethe amagama alandelako ukuzwakalisa ummongondaba lo.

- Ngubo egubuzes' iphasi njengogubudu. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukuhlathulula bona ipilo ingamele yoke into ekhona ephasini.
- Utakataka nozitakatakela, ulise nolisako. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona ipilo iba khona emuntwini ozithogomelako nozibabalelako bese kuthi kiloyo ongazitlhogomeliko alahlekelwe buphilo bakhe lula.
- Ulidondolo lakho koke, ukhanya iphasi loke. > Imbongi isebenzisa amagama la ukuhlathulula bona yoke into ekhona ephasini idzimelele phezu kwepilo begodu ipilo yenza bona iphasi libe lihle.
- Ungumakhamba ananya njengenwabu. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ipilo yomuntu ikhamba kabuthaka, okutjho bona kuthatha isikhathi eside bona umuntu akhule, udlula eengabeni ezihlukeneko zepilo.
- Uzwana nabakuthandako nabakuzondako. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukusihlathululela bona ipilo ayibandlululi, abantu abazitlhogomelako nalabo abangazitlhogomeliko bakghona ukuphila.
- Ulayelisa kabuhlungu emuntwini, kusale isililo ngemva, kusale amatluwo nezondo. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona ipilo iphuma kabuhlungu emuntwini, itjihiye iinini zakhe neenhliziyi ezibuhlungu bekugcine kunokuhloyana hlangana nazo.
- Nawufuna ukulayelisa, uyancengwa bona ubuye, ubuye ungabuyi. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona lokha umuntu nakagulako kuyayenywayenywa, asiwe kibodorhoderi nofana ebantwini ababonako kuzanywa bona aphile, kuyenzeka umuntu loyo aphile nofana kwenzeke angaphili.
- Nawukhumbul' ekhen' ungoyela safuthi. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona nasele kufike isikhathi sokobana umuntu ahlolongale nanyana kungayenywayenwa kangangani akwenzeki bona umuntu loyo aphile.
- Ibanga ukhamba elifitjhani nelide. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona ubude besikhathi sokuphila kwabantu abulingani, abanye baphila isikhathi eside kanti abanye baphila isikhathi esifitjhani bese bayadlula ephasini.
- Ipengu nonobangela azaziwa. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona abonobangela bokobana abantu bangaphili iminyaka elinganako/isikhathi esilinganako abaziwa, nepengu engalinganisa ubude bamaphilo wabantu ephasini ayikho.
- Pilo, uyigezi, ekhamba kujame tsi!. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona nakufike isikhathi sokufa emuntwini izitho zomzimbakhe zoke ziyajama, azisasebenzi njengalokha nakujama izinto ezisebenza ngegezi nayikhambileko.
- Unzima tshu! awuphumbutheki. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona akekho umuntu owaziko ngepilo ukobana isebenza njani.
- Bathokoza usese senyameni, baphazima usese nabo. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona

abantu bayathaba nabasaphilako bebabe bahle nabasathandwe yipilo.

- Awubolekiswa, awusiyipahla. > Ngemida le imbongi ihlathulula bona akukghonakali bona ipilo isuswe komunye umuntu isiwe komunye ngeenzathu ezithileko.
- Unjalo nje unabakhambisani, kungajama bona nawe uyajama. > Ngamagama la imbongi isivezela bona zinengi izitho zomzimba ezenza bona ipilo yomuntu iragele phambili nekuthi kungajama zona nayo ijame.

[10]

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama angehla la kuyezwakala bona imbongi iphumelele ukukhetha amagama aveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wokobana ipilo iqakathekile ephasini begodu ukuba khona kwayo kuletha iinlokothe ezihle ebantwini.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 2: IIMBONGO ZEPILO – TN Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho imbongi ekhuluma ngakho/ngilokho okutjhiwo yikondlo. Iinthombengqondo magama aletha iinthombe ezakheka emkhumbulweni waloyo ofundako. Umnqopho wokusetjenziswa kwazo kulinganisa nofana kufanisa lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho nenye into. Imiqondo yeenthombengqondo kanengi ifihlakele. Ukuze umfundi azwisise ummongondaba owethulwa ngokusetjenziswa kweenthombengqondo kutlhogeka bona akwazi ukuzakhela iinthombe emkhumbulweni ngokutjheja ukobana isithombengqondo ngasinye simadanisa nofana sifanisa ini nani. Ekondlweni le imbongi isitjela ngobunjalo bepilo nangokuqakatheka kwayo emuntwini nokobana incengwa kangangani lokha nasele ifuna ukuphuma emuntwini. Ekondlweni le imbongi isebenzise iinthombengqondo ezilandelako ukuveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo:

- Uyindlalifa yalo > Isingathekiso/Isenzasamuntu > Imbongi ingathekisa ipilo nomuntu oyindlalifa ukuhlathulula bona ipilo ilawula zoke izinto ephasini/Imbongi ithethe amatshwayo womuntu wokuba yindlalifa yawanikela ipilo.
- Langa lokungaboni okusepepeneneni > Itshimo/Isenzasamuntu > Imbongi itshima ilanga lokuphuma komphefumulo womuntu enyameni bona aliboni indima umuntu asafanele ayidlale epilwenakhe/Imbongi ithethe isenzo somuntu sokungaboni yasinikela ipilo.
- Ngubo egubuzes' iphasi njengogubudu > Isifaniso/Isingathekiso > Imbongi ifanisa (ingathekisa) ukukhamba kwepilo/komphefumulo womuntu nengubo nayigubuzese iphasi njengogubudu navane azivalele ngeqepheni lakhe njengetshwayo lokuzivikela.
- Ulidondolo lehliziyo. > Isingathekiso > Imbongi ingathekisa ipilo nedondolo lehliziyo okutjho bona ukuba khona kwepilo kwenza ihliziyo ikghone ukupompa iingazi.
- Ungumakhamba ananya njengenwabu. > Isifaniso > Imbongi ifanisa indlela ipilo ekhamba kancani ngayo nangendlela inwabu likhamba kancani ngayo.
- Ubuye ungabuyi. > Isivumangokuphika > Imbongi iyavuma bona ipilo nayincengwako iyakghona bona ibuye kodwana kesinye isikhathi ingabuyi.
- Nawukhumbul' ekhen' ungoyela safuthi. > Isenzasamuntu > Imbongi isebenzisa ipilo njengomuntu onomkhumbulo wokukhumbula ekhabo bese uyakhamba angasabuya.
- Pilo, uyigezi ekhamba kujame tsi. > Isingathekiso > Imbongi ingathekisa ukuphuma komphefumulo emuntwini nokukhamba kwegezi bese kuba nzima.
- Uthanda abakuthandako nabakuzondako. > Mqondophikisana > Imbongi isebenzise amagama anemiqondo ephikisanako ukuhlathulula bona ipilo ayikhambi ngokobana ithanda bani nofana izonda bani. Ipilo ayikhethululi.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yeenthombengqondo ezingehlezi kuyazwakala bona imbongi izisebenzise ngepumelelo ukusivezela tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo omayelana nokuqakatheka kwepilo. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 1 – LAYAPH' IPHASI LEKHETHU? – BJ Skhosana

Ummoya wekondlo mazizo imbongi esuke ikiwo lokha nayirhaya ikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokudana. Imbongi idaniswa yindlela iphasi esele litjhuguluke ngayo. Imbongi izwakalisa ukutluhwa nayikhumbula indlela iphasi lekhabo ebelilihle ngayo, kudliwa iimila zemmangweni begodu kuneminyanya ehluhlukeneko. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummoya lo:

- Elalighatjiswe ngehlobotjhani, Litjho ngomsob' ononileko, kumaribhidlha ngapha nangapha. > Ihlobotjhani, umsobo namaribhidlha ziinthelo zemmangweni. Imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wokudana nayikhumbula bona inarha yekhabo leya eyabe izele iimila zommango ezinonileko ezazizimilela indawo yoke azisekho.
- Limbeth' ehlanz' ingubo. > Imbongi ikhumbula ubuhlaza bommango wenarha yekhabo obungasekho namhlanje.
- Kwamganga uhlul' abasegwabo. > Imbongi ikhumbula bona enarheni yekhabo le iminyanya beyingathogeki nabasegwabo bebakuthabela ukuya equdeni bayokudla umganga nanyana amaqude bekangaba manengi kangangani.
- Kwamngenis' akadinwa liqude. > Imbongi ithi enarheni yekhabo abangenisi bebangadinwa ukuyokungenisa amaqude nanyana bekangaba manengi kangangani.
- Kwavek' ayiphel' inganabukhazi. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona enarheni yekhabo khabe kwenziwa iminyanya yobukhazi eminengi nento esele ibonakala iyindlala amalanga la.
- Kwanyam' iphekwa ngomhluzi wenye. > Imbongi izizwa itluhwa nayikhumbula bona ephasini lekhabo kwakungalanjwa njengombana sibona kusenzeka, bekuhlala kudliwa inyama mihla namalanga ingapheli, nakuqeda ukuphakululwa bekuphekwa enye ngomhluzi waleyo edliweko.
- Ngikhumbul' amancele, ngikhumbul' amaja, ngikhumbul' abasegwabo, ngikhumbul' amasokana. > Imbongi idaniswa ukubona iingaba zokukhula komuntu kusukela ebuncanini bekufike lapha ayokuwela khona zingasalandelwa.
- Ngikhumbul' abobamkhulu ngeentende, Ngikhumbul' abobaba ngeenhlangu. > Imbongi idaniswa kubona ivunulo yabobamkhulwayo neyaboyise ingasembathwa namhlanje.

Ngehlathululo engehla le kuyezwakala bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ikhethomagama elinembako ukuzwakalisa ummoya wokudana. Kuyatjengisa bona imbongi nayikhumbula iphasi eyakhulela kilo ifikelwa lisizi ngombana seliyinto yayizolo.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 2: LAYAPH' IPHASI LEKHETHU? – BJ Skhosana

Ummongondaba ngilokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho/Ngilokho okutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama asetjenziswe yimbongi anomqondo nofana amumethe lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho ekondlweni yayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi ilila ngokutjhabalala kobuhle bemvelo nokungasalandelwa kwamasiko wesitjhaba sekhabo ebegade enziwa ekukhuleni kwayo. Imbongi ikhumbula isikopilo lesitjhaba samaNdebele elalilandelwa ekadeni. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandelako ukuveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Layaphi iphasi lekhethu. > Imbongi ithome ngokubuza umbuzo lo ukuhlathulula bona kwenzekani ngesikopilo lesitjhaba samaNdebele elaliphilwa ekadeni.
- Elalikghatjiswe ngehlobotjhani, litjho ngomsobo ononileko, kumaribhidlha ngapha nangapha. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona ngesikhathi ekhuluma ngaswesi iinthelo zemangweni zazisese ligugu/zazisadliwa esitjhabeni samaNdebele begodu bezenza iphasi libonakale lilihle.
- Limbethe ehlaza ingubo. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukuhlathulula bona iinthelo zemangweni ekhuluma ngazwezi zazihlobisa ummango, ube hlaza talala kuhle komlobokazi owembethe ingubo ehlaza.
- Kwamganga uhlul' abasegwabo. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukuhlathulula bona ngesikhathi ekhuluma ngaswesi imiganga yayingangoboya benyathi, abesegwabo bangazi bona baye kiwuphi, bangayi kiwuphi ngendlela eyabe iminengi ngakhona.
- Kwamngenis' akadinwa liqude. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukusihlathululela bona ngaleso sikhathi esitjhabeni sekhabo qobe veke bekuba nequde begodu nabangenisi bebangadinwa kuwangenisa
- Kwaveke ayipheli inganabukhazi. > Amagama la ahlathulula bona ngaleso sikhathi amasokana bekathatha bekuhlatjiswe nobukhazi, ingasi esikhathini sanje lapha amasokana sele athatha isigiyani khona.
- Ngifunga abomma ngabonokhethwako. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ngaleso sikhathi umuntu ongumma bekabonakala ngengubo, abomma bangaleso sikhathi bebangakhambi hlubule njengombana kusenza banamhlanje esele bakhamba hlubule.
- Kwanyam' iphekwa ngomhluzi wenye. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ngaleso sikhathi esitjhabeni sekhabo ngendlela iminyanya ebeyiminengi ngayo bekuhlala kuhlatjiwe kunenyama enengi bekuthi inyama nayikhutjhwane ngepotweni kufakwe enye.
- Ngikhumbul' amancele, ngikhumbul' amaja, ngikhumbul' abasegwabo, ngikhumbul' amasokana. > Ngamagama la imbongi isitjela ngeengaba zokukhula kwabantu bambaji begodu omunye nomunye bekasihlonipha isigaba akiso abe aziphathe ngendlela umuntu okilesa sigaba alindeleke bona aziphathe ngayo.
- Lakhamb' elihlamazana. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona ubuhle besikopilo langesikhathi ekhuluma ngaso ekondlweni le selatjhabalala, abantu sebangenwa lisikopilo lesikhuwa.
- Ngikhumbul' abobamkhulu ngeentende, ngikhumbul' abobaba ngeenhlangu. > Ngamagama la imbongi isivezela bona ngaleso sikhathi umuntu wembaji osele angubaba wabegade angakhambi mkhonoze, abobamkhulu bebaphatha iintende bese abobaba baphathe iinhlangu.

- Zayaph' iimporyana zekhethu? > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula ngokuthuwa indlela abobaba bangasambathi iimporyana ngayo esikhathini sanamhlanje nanyana baya eminyanyeni yesintu.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama engehla le singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ukukhetha amagama anembako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi lokho ekhuluma ngakho ekondlweni le nekuyikumbulo yesikopilo yesitjhaba samaNdebele elalilandelwa ekadeni.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 1: MONA – TM Mthimunye

Ummongondaba ngilokho imbongi esuka ikhuluma ngakho ekondlweni. Ummongondaba wekondlo le umayelana nemisebenzi emimbi eyenziwa babantu abanomona emiphakathini abaphila kiyo okufaka hlangana emasondweni nemisebenzini. Iinthombengqondo magama aletha iinthombe ezakheka emkhumbulweni waloyo ofundako. Umqopho wokusetjenziswa kwazo kulinganisa nofana kufanisa lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho nenye into. Imiqondo yeenthombengqondo kanengi

ifihlakele. Ukuze umfundi azwisise ummongondaba owethulwa yikondlo ngokusetjenziswa kweenthombengqondo kutlhogeka bona akwazi ukuzakhela iinthombe emkhumbulweni ngokutjheja ukobana isithombengqondo ngasinye simadanisa nofana sifanisa ini nani. Ekondlweni le imbongi isebenzise iinthombengqondo ezilandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba lo:

- Batjhuguluk'
iimbandan' ezinganaboya. > Isiphoqo > Imbongi iphoqa umuntu onomona ngendlela anganabantu ngayo kwabanye abantu, ithi uyatjhuguluka angasakwazi ukuphilisana kuhle nabo bekangabonakala nokobana uyingozi kangangani kibo.
- Umumbi mona
uyanyenyisa. > Isiphoqo > Imbongi iphoqa umuntu onomona ngokobana imisebenzakhe mimbi begodu ayithandeki.
- Ilihlo lakho
liyabulala. > Irhwala > imbongi irhagalisa ubungozi belihlo lomuntu onomona ndlela elingakubulala ngayo, nakafisela abanye abantu okumbi.
- Izwelo lakho
layaphi? Isirhawu sakho wasitjhiyaphi? > Isenzasamuntu > Imbongi ikhuluma ngomona kwangathi ikhuluma nomuntu nayibuza umona bona walisaphi izwelo lawo nesirhawu phezu kwabantu.
- Emaswapheleni
ziyokubuzwa kuwe mona. > Iseqamagama > Imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'izenzo ezimbi' zomuntu onomona ngehloso yokusihlathululela bona ekugcineni kulindeleke bona umuntu loyo ajame ngaphambi koZimu aziphendulele.
- Uzoyibikela
bani? > Iseqamagama > Imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'indaba' nayibuza umuntu onomona bona uzokubikela bani nasele asebudisini atlhoga isekelo labanye abantu.

[10]

Nasiyelela ihlathululo engehla, singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa iinthombengqondo ezinembako ukusivezela tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le omayelana nemisebenzi emimbi eyenziwa babantu abanomona emiphakathini abaphila kiyo okufaka hlangana emasondweni nemisebenzini.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 2: MONA – TM Mthimunye

Ummongondaba ngilokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho/ngilokho okutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngemisebenzi emimbi eyenziwa babantu abanomona emiphakathini abaphila kiyo okufaka hlangana emasondweni nemisebenzini. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandelako ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Ukhuph' ubuntu ebantwini, batjhuguluk' iimbandan' ezinganaboya. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onomona akanabuntu kabanye abantu, uyatjhuguluka angasakwazi ukuphilisana kuhle nabo bekangabonakali nokobana uyingozi kangangani kibo.
- Wenzani ngomfundisi? Umenzani ummamfundisi? > Imbongi ihlathulula bona abafundisi nabommamfundisi ekubabantu abalindeleke bona babe badosi phambili ngemasondweni nabo sele bavumela umona ubenzise izinto ezingakalungi neziphambene nentando kaZimu.
- Umzalwana yena umenzani, uqaqad' eenhliziyweni zabazalwana? > Imbongi ihlathulula bona abantu abakholwa kuZimu nekulindeleke bona kube ngibo abenze izinto ezilungileko bavumela umona bona ubenzise izinto eziphambene nokulunga.
- Emisebenzini balila ngawe. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona abantu abanomona nemisebenzini balila ngabo ngombana abanatjhebiswano elihle nabalingani babo ngokomsebenzi.
- Emasondweni ngiso lesa. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona nemasondweni ekuyindawo lapho silindeleke bona kube khona ithando nokuthula sekudlange umona ebantwini nokwenza bona isondo lingasabi yindawo ephephileko yokondla umphefumulo nomkhumbulo womuntu.
- Umumbi uyanyenyisa mona. > Imbongi ihlathulula indlela umona ungathandeki ngayo ngombana wenzisa abantu okuphambene nokulunga.
- Ilihlo lakho liyabulala. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onomona nakabona abanye abantu benza izinto ezihle nezibaphumelelisako epilweni ubafisela okumbi.
- Ihliziywakho ngeyelitje. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onomona unehliziyo eqinileko, embi nengeze yathamba lula.
- Ufunani phezu kweentamo zamakholwa na? > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umona ubamba nabantu abazi uZimu, ubenzise izinto eziphambene nentando yakhe.
- Zayaphi iinhloni zakho? > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onomona akasenazo iinhloni zokwenza into embi nengakalungi phambi kwabantu.
- Izwelo lakho layaphi? Isirhawu sakho wasitjhiyaphi? > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onomona akanayo ihliziyo enezwelo nesirhawu komunye umuntu nakasebudisini nofana afuna isizo.
- Ngiyakwesaba mona. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona yesaba umona ngezinto ezenzisa abantu.
- Uhlukani' imindeni. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onomona ukghona ukungena ngaphakathi kwemindeni ayenze ilwe beyiphethe ngokungasakhambelani/ngokuhlukana.
- Isilil' esingaka ngebanga lakho mona. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onomona ubangela abanye abantu bona bahlale balila ngonobangela wokuzwiswa nguye ubuhlungu.
- Indlal' engak' ebangwe nguwe mona. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu onomona uyakghona ukuqothisa umuntu emsebenzini bese emndenini womuntu loyo kube nendlala.

[10]

- Kuzabe kube nini mona, udlala ngeenhliziyi zabantu na? > Imbongi iyazibuza bona abantu bayokulisa nini ukuvumela umona bona udlale ngeenhliziyi zabo ubenzise nezinto ezingafunekiko.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama angehla la, singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ikhethomagama elinembako ekuhlathululeni ummongondaba wekondlo le omayelana nemisebenzi emimbi eyenziwa babantu abanomona.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 1: AZIYOKUJAMA ELITJENI – CT Mnguni

Ummongondaba ngilokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho/ngilokho okutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ekondlweni engehla le imbongi ikhuluma ngomntwana owalahlwa mbelethakhe yena nodadwabo. Umbelethabo wakhetha ukubabandlulula wakhulisa abanye abentwana ahlala nabo, bona akhange abatlhogomele/abanikele itjhejo elaneleko njengabentwana bakhe. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandleleko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Ngikhohlwa, nawe uzikhohlwe. > Amagama la akhutjha yimbongi iwaqalise kumbelethayo begodu ahlathulula bona nangabe ukhohlwa yena njengomntwanakhe, naye ngokwakhe umbelethi asale azilibala bona uyaphila epilweni yimbongi.
- Akunandaba ngikhohlwa. > Iyabuyelela imbongi ngehliziyi yokunghala nayikhupha amagama wokobana akusenandaba umbelethayo akaragele phambili ngokuyilibala.
- Usikhohlwe soke, nesingamaziko. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona akusibo bodwa banodadwabo uyise owabalahlako, ukhona nomunye umntwana amlahlako.
- Ukhumbule labo abathathu onabo. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umbelethayo lo selanabanye abentwana abathathu ngaphandle kwayo nodadwabo nekungibo abatlhogomelako.
- Ngisalila ngongathana, Ngithi ngathana wabakhona. > Imbongi ilila ngokobana ngathana umbelethayo ubekhona ebuphilweni bayo nayisakhulako bekazokudlala indima ekulu engeze yadlalwa nanyana kungubani.
- Akusanandaba, jabula. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona njengombana sele abalahlile nje, akunamraro akaragele phambili nobuphilo bakhe ngombana wenze into ayithandako nemthabisako.
- Ungasifuni sinodade. > Imbongi ibikela umbelethayo bona angazitshwenyi ngokufuna yona imbongi nodadwabo ngombana lapho bakhona bayasekelana begodu bayathandana.
- Simamathe nelimu. > Nanyana umbelethi angekho eduze kwabo, imbongi nodadwabo babambene, bayazwana begodu bayasekelana. Isikhundla sombelethi wabo basivalile emaphilweni wabo.
- Nasele kutjhisa. > Imbongi ikhumbuza umbelethayo lo bona izinto angeze zihlale zehlela ngaso soke isikhathi kuye kodwana siyeza isikhathi esibudisi lapho azokuthoga isizo labo khona.
- Nakungimi yena, uzongifuna ungasangitholi. > Imbongi ifungela umbelethayo bona mhlana isikhathi sobudisi sifikela umbelethayo lo, akhohlwe bona imbongi nodadwabo bazakujama naye, bamsekele.
- Yazike bona mina, angibhemi begodu angibhenywa. > Imbongi ifungela umbelethayo bona yona ayiyenzi into ephume endleleni begodu ayimvumeli omunye umuntu bona azenzele umathanda epilwenayo. Angeze yavuma bona umbelethayo enze ngendlela athanda ngayo epilweni yayo, njengokuthi abafune nakufuna yena.

- Azilime ziy' elitjeni. > Ngamagama la imbongi izwakalisa ukunghala nokudosela eqadi, ayikazimiseli ukuncenga nokulwela bona kube nobudlelwano obuhle hlangana nayo nombelethayo. Kuzwakala kwangasuthi imbongi yalinga isikhathi eside ukwakha ubudlelwano nombelethayo kodwana kwabambelethi osunduzela imbongi ngaphandle. Imbongi sele ithi akwenzeke okwenzekako ipilo izokuragela phambili akhona nanyana angekho umbelethayo epilwenayo.

[10]

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama angehla la singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ikhethomagama elinembako ekwethuleni tihatjhalazi ummongondaba ewuhlosileko ngokurhaya ikondlo le.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 2: AZIYOKUJAMA ELITJENI – CT Mnguni

Ummoya mazizo azwakaliswa yimbongi esiwathola ngokufunda nangokuyelela imiqondo emunyethwe kusetjenziswa kwamagama emideni yekondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mmoya odanileko. Imbongi idaniswe sizenzo esimbi esenziwa mbelethabo owakhetha ukubatjhiya banodadwabo woyokukhulisa abanye abentwana ahlala nabo, bona akhange abatlhogomele/abanikele itjhejo njengabentwana bakhe. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandeleko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummoya lo.

- Ngikhohlwa, nawe uzikhohlwe, > Amagama la akhutjha yimbongi ngokudaniswa mbelethayo lo ngokungabi nendaba nayo nekutjho bona imbongi ikateleleka bona nayo ingaba nendaba naye umbelethayo lo epilwenayo.
 - Akunandaba ngikhohlwa. > Imbongi ngehliziyo yokudana ikhupha amagama wokobana akusenandaba umbelethayo akaragele phambili ngokuyilibala.
 - Usikhohlwe soke, nesingamaziko > Imbongi ngokudana ihlathulula bona akusiyo yodwa umntwana owahlala mbelethayo, ukhona nomunye naye umbelethayo lo eyamlahlako.
 - Ngisalila ngongathana, ngithi ngathana wabakhona. > Imbongi iyalila ngokobana ngathana umbelethayo wabakhona epilwenayo nayisakhulako mhlamunye ipilo yayo bengekhe yaba ngendlela engayo gadesi, beyizakuba ngenepumelelo.
 - Ungasifuni sinodade. > Imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wokudana ngokubikela umbelethayo bona angazitshwenyi ngokubafuna banodadwabo ngombana lapho bakhona bayasekelana begodu bayathandana.
 - Nakungimi yena uzongifuna ungangitholi. > Imbongi ifungela umbelethayo ngehliziyo ebuhlungu bona mhlana kufika isikhathi sobudisi epilweni yombelethayo, akhohlwe bona imbongi izakujama naye njengomntwanakhe, imseke.
- Azilime ziy' elitjeni. > Ngamagama la imbongi izwakala inghalile begodu idosela eqadi bona akuye lapha kuya khona, ayinandaba bona kwenzakalani ngombana yona nodadwabo bayasekelana bebaragela phambili nepilo.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama angehla la singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ikhethomagama elinembako ekuzwakaliseni ummoya odanileko noletha amatluhuwo ngesenzo sakayise sokobana angabi khona emaphilwenabo banodadwabo.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 1: SAHLULWA KUPHANDLULULANA – NT Mahamba

Ummoya mazizo azwakaliswa yimbongi esiwathola ngokufunda nangokuyelela imiqondo emunyethwe kusetjenziswa kwamagama emideni yekondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mmoya wokudana. Imbongi idaniswa yindlela abangani ekhuluma ngabo ekondlweni le ababephila ngayo ngesikhathi ekwakufanele bazilungiselele ingomuso labo ngaso. Njenganje sebayazisola kodwana okubuhlungu kukobana angeze kusakghonakala ukobana balungise iimphoso zabo ngombana sebatjhiywe sikhathi/sebabadala. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandeleko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummoya lo.

- Besingaphundw
a lilitho, koke lapho bekunobumnandi khona besitholakala. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona yona nomnganayo bebahlala basebumnandini ngaso soke isikhathi, banganandaba nokuya esikolweni njengabanye abentwana.

- EPumalanga
neTjonalanga sibuya khona. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona akukho lapho yona nomnganayo ebegade bangayi khona, bebakhamba pheze iphasi loke lapha kunobumnandi khona.

- Zamarhugu
besizazi zoke. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona akunandawo yotjwala yona nomnganayo ebebangayaziko.

- Besidoselana
ebumnyameni bobudlhadla. > Ngamagama la imbongi izwakalisa ukuzisola ngombana iyalemuka bona yona nomnganayo lo bebalahlana, benza izinto ezingekhe zabaphumelelisa.

- Nakusikolo
sasibona kumkhwekazi, sabalisa bavukela ngejinifomo, thina siziinini zamarhugu. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula indlela yona nomnganayo ebebasaba isikolo ngayo, esikhundleni sokobana baye esikolweni bebabukela abangani babo bese bona baziyelela etjwaleni.

- Besiphandlwe
yikungu. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihathulula bona yona nomnganayo bebangayiboni indlela eya epumelelweni ngebanga lokukhuthalela ukukhamba iindawo zobumnandi.

- lthe ingembuk'
emehlweni, isikhathi besele sidliwe yinja. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona banomnganayo balemuke ngemva kwesikhathi bona indlela abakhamba ngayo le angeze yabaphumelelisa.

- Sesilil'
ezimathosi, silila ngongathana. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona namhlanje balila isililo esingapheliko bebazele nokuzisola kodwana lokho angeze kwabasiza ngalitho.

- Isikhathi azange
sibe nesirhawu kithi. > Ngamagama la imbongi izwakalisa ukulila ngendlela isikhathi esingazange sibe nezwelo ngayo kiyo nomnganayo. Imbongi ilila ngokobana nangathana isikhathi besinezwelo kibo, sibuyele emuva bakghone ukulungisa ubutjhapha babo.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama angehla la singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ikhethomagama elinembako ekuzwakaliseni ummoya wokudana. Okudanisa imbongi khulu kukobana namhlanje seyiyabubona ubutjhapha eyabenza nomnganayo kodwana isikhathi asisabavumeli bona bangabuyela emuva bayobulungisa.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 2: SAHLULWA KUPHANDLULULANA – NT Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho imbongi ekhuluma ngakho ekondlweni. Ikondlo le ikhuluma ngabangani ababili abahlulwa kubonisana indlela elungileko ekufanele baziphathe ngayo. Abanganaba bebangafuni ukuya esikolweni bebafuna ukuqalana nobumnandi bepilo kwaphela balemuka sele batjhingelwe lilanga bona abanalo ikusasa elihle begodu nesikhathi sele sibaphelele. Iinthombengqondo magama aletha iinthombe ezakheka emkhumbulweni waloyo ofundako. Umnqopho wokusetjenziswa kwazo kulinganisa nofana kufanisa lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho nenye into. Imiqondo yeenthombengqondo kanengi ifihlakele. Ukuze umfundi azwisise ummongondaba owethulwa ngokusetjenziswa kweenthombengqondo kutlhogeka bona akwazi ukuzakhela iinthombe emkhumbulweni ngokutjheja ukobana isithombengqondo ngasinye simadanisa nofana sifanisa ini nani. Ekondlweni le imbongi isebenzise iinthombengqondo ezilandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba lo:

- EPumalanga
neTjonalanga sibuya khona. > Umqondophikisana > Ngomuda lo imbongi isebenzise igama elithi; 'EPumalanga' nekuligama eliphikisana nelithi; 'eTjonalanga' ukusivezela iindawo yona nomnganayo ebazikhambileko.
- Zamarhugu
besizazi zoke. > Iseqamagama > Imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'iindawo' ngomnqopho wokuhlathulula bona imbongi nomnganayo khabe bazazi zoke iindawo lapho kuselwa khona utjwala bebangatlhogeke.
- Nakusikolo
sasibona kumkhwekazi. > Isingathekiso > Lapha imbongi ingathekisa isikolo nomkhwekazi njengalokha indoda nayibaleka umkhwekazayo ngomngopho wokusihlathululela bona yona nomnganayo khabe basisaba kangangani isikolo.
- Sabalisa
bavukela ngejinifomo, thina siziinini zamarhugu. > Iseqamagama > Imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'Abafundi' ngomnqopho wokuhlathulula bona yona nomnganayo bebabukela abanye abentwana nabatjhingana esikolweni bayokufunda, bona bebasala basela utjwala bangayi esikolweni.
- Nakukuvusana
nokukhalimana do! > Isilingisi > Imbongi ihlathulula bona yona nomnganayo khabe bangakhalimani nabenza izinto eziphume endleleni.
- Nalitjhingako,
kithi beliphuma. > Iseqamagama nomqondophikisana > Imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'ilanga' ngehloso yokuhlathulula bona ilanga nalitjhingako kibo bekuba ngasuthi liyaphuma, ubusuku bekuba yimini kibo kube sikhathi sokwenza koke okufunwa yikanukwabo/Ngomuda lo imbongi isebenzise igama elithi; 'Tjhingana' nekuligama eliphikisana nelithi; 'Phuma' ukusivezela bona yona nomnganayo bebakhamba ubusuku boke babuye ilanga naliphumako.
- Isikhathi
besele sidliwe yinja, ezandleni sidududu. > Isilingisi > Lapha imbongi ihlathulula bona bathe nabayeelako ukobana abakwenzakokhu akunamiphumela emihle besele baphelelwe sikhathi bangakazakheli ikusasa elihle/bangakazuzi litho okuyipumelelo emaphilwenabo.
- Isikhathi
azange sibe nesirhawu kithi. > Isenzasamuntu > Imbongi ithethe amatshwayo womuntu wokuba nesirhawu yawanikela isikhathi ngomnqopho wokusihlathululela bona yona nomnganayo angeze basakghona ukusibuyisela emva bayokulungisa iimphoso zabo.

[10]

Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa iinthombengqondo ukuhlathulula nokuveza tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo othi imbongi nomnganayo bahlulwa kubonisana kusese nesikhathi. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 1: THANDO- TN Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho/ngilokho okutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngethando leqiniso enalo emuntwini othileko nekuyinto emthabisako. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandeleko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Ithando kukudla kwehliziyo. Mummoya omnanjana. Ummoya opholileko. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ithando likghona ukwanelisa okufiswa yihliziyo belilethe nokuthula.
- Ngitjhwile ngathi: 'Ngiyakuthanda' > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ikhe yamazisa ngaphambilini umuntu emthandako lo bona iyamthanda.
- Ngitjhwiswa ngilokhu engikuzwako. Lokhu okungitjhisa ngaphakathi kimi. Lokhu okwenza ihliziyo yami ipharupharume khudlwana. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ithando enalo ngomuntu lo lisuka ngaphakathi ehliziywenayo begodu lenza nehliziywayo ithabe khulu.
- Angikatjhwiswa yikanuko. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona beyingakaphathwa yikanuko lokha nayitjela umuntu lo bona iyamthanda.
- Angikatjhwiswa ngilokhu onakho. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona nayitjela umuntu lo bona iyamthanda beyingenziwa kubona izinto umuntu lo anazo.
- Angikatjhwiswa kulapho uphuma khona. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona nayitjela umuntu lo bona iyamthanda beyingenziwa kubona lapho umuntu lo avela khona nofana emndenini aphuma kiwo.
- Ngitjhwiswa ngilokhu ongikho. Ngendlela oziphethe ngayo. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona indlela umuntu lo angayo nokuziphatha kuhle kwakhe ngikho okwenza bona imbongi imthande kangaka.
- Kungenze ngazala ithando. Lazala laphuphuma ngawe. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona indlela umuntu lo angayo nokuziphatha kuhle kwakhe kuyenze bona ithando enalo ngaye likhule ngokudluleleko/lingezeleleke.
- Ngiyathemba angikoni ngokukubikela bona ngiyakuthanda? > Imbongi ihlathulula bona iyakholwa bona ayikenzi iphoso ngokwazisa umuntu lo bona iyamthanda/Imbongi ihlathulula bona iyakholwa bona ayimzwise ubuhlungu ngokumbikela bona iyamthanda.
- Uthandwe yihliziyo yami. Ikuthande yakuthandisisa. Yaba nomthandela wasafuthi. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ithando enalo emuntwini lo, lithando leqiniso elivela ngaphakathi ehliziywenayo nengeze laphela lula.
- Ilihlo lasoloko lithe njo! Kuwe. Lithabele ukukubona. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona amehlwayo ayathaba ngaso soke isikhathi nayibona umuntu loyo.
- Lithabele ukukubona uhleka. Uhleka ihloko yami ihlangane. Uzibumbe kufane. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona amehlwayo athabela ukubona umuntu lo ahleka nokwenza bona ithabe khulu kube sengathi ihlokwayo ayithathi kuhle. Nalokha umuntu lo nakathulileko imbongi nayimqalako isakareka ngokudluleleko.
- lindlebe zami zilalele. Zithabele ukuzwa ilizwi lakho. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona lokha umuntu lo nakakhulumako yona isuke ithabele ukuzwa iphimbo lakhe.
- Engqondwenami kuhlezi isithombe sakho. Singibhalelisa ukucabanga. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ayisakghoni ukucabanga ngezinye izinto ngaphandle komuntu lo emthandako kwaphela ngombana uhlala asemkhumbulwenayo.

[10]

- Ngikuthanda ukukuthanda. Ihliziyoyami ngufakazi wakho koke. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu lo imthanda kwamambala begodu ihliziyoyayo ngiyoyengakghona ukukufakazela lokho.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama angehla la, singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ikhethomagama elinembako ekuhlathululeni ummongondaba wekondlo le omayelana nendlela imbongi ethanda ngayo umuntu othileko ngethando leqiniso.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 2: THANDO- TN Mahamba

Ummoya wekondlo mazizo imbongi esuke ikiwo lokha nayirhaya ikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokuthaba. Imbongi ithatjiswa lithando enalo ngomuntu ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummoya lo:

- Ithando kukudla kwehliziyoyayo. > Ngamagama la imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wethabo ngombana ihlathulula ngendlela ithando likukudla kwehliziyoyayo ngayo.
- Mumoya omnanjana, Ummoya opholileko. > Imbongi ithi ithando liyilethela ummoya omnandi nopholileko ehliziywenayo.

Ngitjhwile

- ngathi: 'Ngiyakuthanda', Ngitjhwiswa ngilokhu engikuzwako. > Imbongi igandelela indlela ezizwa ngayo ngomuntu ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le beyiragela phambili ithi ithando layo livela ngaphakathi ehliziywenayo.
- Lokhu okwenza ihliziyoyayami ipharupharume khudlwana. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ithando enalo ngomuntu ekhuluma ngaye lo lenza bona ihliziyoyayo ibelethe phezudlwana.
- Angikatjhwiswa yikanuko, angikatjhwiswa ngilokhu onakho, ngitjhwiswa ngilokhu ongikho, > Imbongi igandelela bona ithanda umuntu lo ngokweqiniso, ayimthandeli izinto anazo begodu ayimthandiswa yikanuko engaphela nanyana kukunini kodwana imthandiswa yindlela angayo.

Ngendlela

- oziphethe ngayo, kungenze ngazala ithando, lazala laphuphuma ngawe. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu lo imthandiswa yindlela aziphatha ngayo begodu nethando imbongi enalo ngelidluleleko.
- Uthandwe yihliziyoyayami, ikuthande yakuthandisisa, yaba nomthandela wasafuthi. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona ihliziyoyayo ngiyoyekhethe umuntu lo ekhuluma ngaye begodu ithando enalo ngaye ngelasafuthi/nelingeze laphela nanyana kukunini.
- Ilihlo lasoloko lithe njo! Kuwe, lithabele ukukubona, lithabele ukukubona uhleka. > Imbongi isihlathululela bona ithi ingaqala umuntu emthandako lo kube budisi bona isuse amehlwayo kuye, ihliziyoyayami ithabela ukumbona amomotheka.
- lindlebe zami zilalele, Zithabele ukuzwa ilizwi lakho. > Imbongi iyathaba nayizwa ilizwi lomuntu emthandako.
- Ngikuthanda ukukuthanda, Ihliziyoyayami ngufakazi wakho koke. > Imbongi iqinisekisa umuntu lo bona imthanda kwamambala begodu ufakazi walokho yihliziyoyayo kwaphela.

Ngehlathululo engehla le kuyezwakala bona imbongi ithabe tle ngendlela ithanda umuntu lo ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le begodu namagama ewakhethileko awuveza tjhatjhalazi ummoya wethabo lo.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 1: BUZA KUNEMBEZA – TM Mthimunye

Ummoya wekondlo mazizo imbongi esuke ikiwo lokha nayirhaya ikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mmoya wokudana. Imbongi idaniswa lingaphakathi lomuntu omunye nomunye bona njengombana kunguye owaziko ngesazelo sakhe ingabe akwenzako kuhle nofana kumbi na. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandeleko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummoya lo.

- Ungakhuluma okukhulumako, utjho okutjhoko > Ngamagama la imbongi izizwa idanile nayifikelwa mcabango wokobana umuntu ukhuluma lokho akukhulumako kilabo abamlaleleko kodwana ukobana kuliqiniso nofana kumamala kwazi yena yedwa nesazelo esingaphakathi kwakhe.
- Izandla zakho zenz' okuhle na? > Imbongi izwakala idanile ngalokho abantu abakwenza ngezandla zabo okwaziwa ngibo kwaphela bona kuhle nofana kumbi na.
- linyawo zakho zikhamba kuhle na? > Ukobana umuntu lapha agadange khona utjhiye kulilwa nofana kuhlekwa akekho owaziko ngaphandle konembezakhe.
- Umlom' ukhulum' okulungileko na? Ilimi lakho liyaphilisa na? > Ngemida le imbongi igandelela bona omunye nomunye umuntu azibuze bona izinto azikhulumileko ngomlomakhe ngezilungileko neziphilisa isitjhaba nofana ziyasibulala na.
- Izandla zakho ziyaphilisa na? > Ngamagama la imbongi ibuza omunye nomunye umuntu ngokudana bona lapha abambe khona ngezandla zakhe kuba kuhle begodu bayakuthabela nofana njani na.
- Ulenzele kuhl' iphasi na? Liyathokoza ngawe na? Liphilile ngawe na? > Ngemida le imbongi izwakala idanile ngebanga lokobana kungekho owaziko bona ingabe ilingaphakathi lomunye nomunye umuntu lithini ngezenzo zakhe abanye abantu abazibona kwangathi zihle bebayazithokozela.
- Uhlalisene nowakhelene nabo na? Niyalilelana na? > Ngemida le imbongi ikhuluma ngokudana ukobana nawumumuntu kufanele uzibuze bona uphilisana njani nabantu abaseduze kwakho.
- Niyaphan' umlomo na? > Imbongi iyabuza bona ingabe umuntu uyakwazi ukuphilisana nabomakhelana na?
- Bayaph' abanganasono na? Ufunani kilab' abanganasono nawe na? > Ngemida le imbongi izwakalisa ukudana nayibuza bona ukwenzelani okumbi ebantwini abangakakwenzi okumbi kuwe.

Nasiyelela ihlathululo engehla le kuyezwakala bona imbongi izizwa idanile ngabantu ababakhohlisi, bazenze kwangathi benza okuhle emphakathini kanti isazelo/unembeza wazi kuhle bona akukho koke lokho. Ngalokho singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa amagama aletha ummoya wokudana ekondlweni le.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 2: BUZA KUNEMBEZA – TM Mthimunye

Ummongondaba ngilokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho/ngilokho okutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngelingaphakathi lomuntu omunye nomunye bona njengombana kunguye owaziko ngesazelo sakhe, ingabe akwenzako nakucabangako kuhle nofana kumbi na, ingabe kuyakha nofana kuyabhiriza na. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandeleko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Ungakhuluma okukhulumako, utjho okutjhoko. > Imbongi isitjela bona umuntu angakhuluma ngendlela afuna ngayo, asitjele lokho afuna ukusitjela khona kodwana ukobana kuliqiniso nofana kumamala kwazi yena nesazelo esingaphakathi kwakhe.
- Izandla zakho zenz' okuhle na? linyawo zakho zikhamba kuhle na? > Ngemida le imbongi ithi omunye nomunye umuntu akakhulume nesazelo sakhe ngalokho okuhle nofana okumbi akwenzako ngezandla zakhe abe azibuze bona lapha agadanga khona ngeenyawo zakhe utihiya kunjani.
- Umlom' ukhulum' okulungileko na? Ilimi lakho liyaphilisa na? > Emideni le imbongi igandelela bona omunye nomunye umuntu azibuze bona izinto azikhulumako ngomlomakhe ngezilungileko neziphilisa isitjhaba nofana ziyasibulala na.
- Izandla zakho ziyaphilisa na? > Ngomuda lo imbongi ibuza omunye nomunye umuntu bona lapha abambe khona ngezandla zakhe kuphenduka igolide nofana utihiya abantu balila nofana bahlongakele na.
- Ulenzele kuhl' iphasi na? Liyathokoza ngawe na? Liphilile ngawe na? > Ngemida le imbongi isagandelela khona bona woke umuntu akakhulume nesazelo sakhe bona isithjaba siyathokoza nofana siyalila ngalokho okwenzako na.
- Uhlalisene nowakhelene nabo na? Niyalilelana na? > Ngemida le imbongi ithi woke umuntu akazibuze bona uphilisana njani nabantu abaseduze kwakhe, ingabe bayakuthabela ubukhona bakhe nofana njani, ingabe nakukhona okumbi okuvelele owakhelene nabo uyabalilisa nofana uthi balayekile na.
- Niyaphan' umlomo na? > Ngomuda lo imbongi ithi kiwo woke umuntu sisazelo esingaphakathi kwakhe esaziko bona uphilisana njani nabomakhelana bakhe.
- Bayaph' abanganasono na? Ufunani kilab' abangasono nawe na? > Ngemida le imbongi ibuza bona ukwenzelani okumbi ebantwini abangakakwezi okumbi kuwe.
- Uwarhatjhelan' amadzinyani na? > Ngomuda lo imbongi ibuza bona ubalwiselani abantu bakaZimu bagcine sele bangasezwani ngesibanga sakho.

Nasiyelela okutjiwo yimbongi emideni le kuyavela bona kiyo yoke imibuzo eyisebenzise ekondlweni le ipendulo yayo ingaphendulwa ngunembeza nofana sisazelo somunye nomunye umuntu kwaphela. Ngalokho singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ikhethomagama eliveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 1: UYAZITSHAYELA – TN Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho ekondlweni/ngilokho okutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Amagama asuke akhethwe yimbongi kanengi asetjenziwa ngelimi lobukondlo nekuthogeka bona umfundi azifunele ihlathululo yawo ukwenzela bona okutjiwo yimbongi kuzwakale kuhle. Kilekondlo imbongi ibabaza isihlungu esitjhiywa kukufa ebantwini abahlongakalelweko nangendlela kungananembeza ngakhona. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandelako ukuveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Besisahlezi soke, sihlezi kamnandi, sisagoma amabele. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ukufa kungena hlangana nabantu basazihlalele bebaziphilela kamnandi.
- Lafik' elinganasirhawu, lafik' elingakalindelwa, lafik' elingananembeza, lathatha ladlula. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ukufa kufika kungakalindelwa begodu akunandaba nokobana benisahlezi kamnandi kangangani naloyo okumthathako.
- Nakungibo bayile, baginywe yihlabathi. > Imbongi igandelela indlela inengi labantu esele likhambe ngayo ngonobangela wokuhlongakala.
- Bangakalidl' ilifa leenzukulu zabo, batjhiya kok' abanakho. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona inengi labantwaba bahlongakala bangakakhuli kokuyaphi ngombana bakhamba bangakadli lokho abasuke bakusebenzele budisi ephasini/bakhamba bangakadli okusetjenzelwe ziinzukulwani abazikhulisileko.
- Ngathana bekulayeza ngakwajanyiswa. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona nangathana ukufa bekulalela nakukhulunywa nakho bekuzakutjelwa bona kungasaba khona unomphela ephasinapha.
- Kufa ungumazitshayela, ukheth' omfunako, ngesikhath' osifunako. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona ukufa kuthatha loyo okumfunako ngesikhathi sakho, akukhethelwa bona ngathana kungathatha bani kutjhiye bani.
- Utjhiy' abahlokokazi, utjhiy' abafelwa. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona keminye imindeneni ukufa kuthatha abomma bakhona keminye kuthathe abobaba kusale kusisono kwaphela eentandaninezo.
- Usitjhiya nesilil' esidabul' ihliziyo, usitjhiya nesikhala esingasoze savaleka. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona lapha kudlule khona ukufa kusala kulilwa kanti begodu kuba budisi bona loyo okumthetheko akhohlweke kabaseleko.
- Uhlule ukuphila kwakwethulel' ingwani. > Imbongi isebenzise isithombengqondo setshwayo emudeni lo siveza indlela ukufa okusatjwa ngayo.
- Akekho ongajamelana nawe, uhlule neenyanga zesikhuwa nesintu, wahlula nabafundisi. > Imbongi isivezela bona woke umuntu uzamile ukobana akuvimbele ukufa kodwana akekho ophumeleleko.

Nasitjheja ihlathululo engehla le kuyezwakala bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa amagama anembako ukuveza tihatjhalazi bona mbala ukufa kunesihlungu esingakghodlhelelekiko.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 2: UYAZITSHAYELA – TN Mahamba

Ummoya wekondlo mazizo imbongi esuke ikiwo lokha nayirhaya ikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wokudana. Idaniswe yindlela ukufa okuletha isizi ngayo emaphilweni wabantu ngokubathathela iinini zabo. Imbongi ikhethe amagama elandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummoya lo.

- Lafika elinganasirhawu, Lafika elingananembeza, Lathatha ladlula. > Imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wokudana. Idaniswa kukobana ilanga lokubhubha komuntu nalifikako alibi nezwelo lithatha lidlule bese kukateleleke bona ipilo iragele phambili kwangasuthi akukenzeki litho.
- Nakungibo bayile, baginywe yihlabathi. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona iinini zayo zibhubhe ngebanga lokufa bezabulungwa emalibeni.
- Bangakalidl' ilifa leenzukulwani zabo. > Ngamagama la imbongi izwakalisa ukudana ngombana abantu abathethwe kukufa laba babhubhe bangakadli amandla weenzukulwani zabo.
- Ngathana bekulayezela ngakwajanyiswa..., umnyaka uphenduk' unomphela. > Imbongi ikhanuka ngathana bekukghonakala ukufa kujanyiswe kungasabi khona sikwazi ukuphila okunaphakade.
- Kufa ngiyakwesaba, kufa ungumazitshayela, ukheth' omfunako. > Imbongi iveza amazizwayo wokudana nayithi isaba ukufa ngombana ithi kuzikhethela loyo okumfunako.
- Utjhiy' abahlolokazi, utjhiy' abafelwa. > Imbongi iyadana nayibona abomma nabobaba babhujelwa balingani babo ngebanga lokufa.
- Usitjhiy' nesilil' esidabul' ihliziyo. > Imbongi izwakalisa ukutluhwa ithi ukufa kuthatha iinini zabantu kubatjhiye nesililo esibuhlungu eenhliziyweni zabo.
- Usitjhiya nesikhala, usitjhiye nekumbulo. > Imbongi idaniswa kukobana ukufa kubulala abantu kuvuleke isikhala esikhulu ngokungabi khona kwabo emndenini besisale sibakhumbula ngalokho ebakwenze emaphilwenethu.
- Uhlule neenyanga zesikhuwa nezesintu, wahlula nabafundisi. > Imbongi ngamagama la izwakalisa ukuthulela ukufa ingwani ngombana ithi kubhalele iinyanga ezilapha ngesikhuwa nesintu nabafundisi abathandazako.

Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa amagama afaneleko ekusivezeleni tjhatjhalazi ummoya odanileko ngokuveza iintjhiyilo ezilethwa kukufa emaphilweni wabantu. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako).

[10]

UMBUZO 1: NGENAMEVA MNTANAMI – NT Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho imbongi ekhuluma ngakho ekondlweni. Iinthombengqondo zibunjwa magama aletha ukufanisa nokulinganisa into enye nanye. Iinthombengqondo magama aletha iinthombe ezakheka emkhumbulweni waloyo ofundako. Umnqopho wokusetjenziswa kwazo kulinganisa nofana kufanisa lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho nanye into. Imiqondo yeenthombengqondo kanengi ifihlakele. Ukuze umfundi azwisise ummongondaba owethulwa ngokusetjenziswa kweenthombengqondo kutlhogeka bona akwazi ukuzakhela iinthombe emkhumbulweni ngokutjheja ukobana isithombengqondo ngasinye simadanisa nofana sifanisa ini nani. Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngomntwanayo owenza izinto ezimbi, eziphume endleleni nongalaleliko nakakhalinywako kodwana akhethe ukuragela phambili ngaleyo ndlela edanisa imbongi. Ekondlweni le imbongi isebenzise iinthombengqondo ezilandelako ukuveza tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba lo:

- Ngikhalime kwatjha ilizwi. > Irhwala. > Imbongi ihlathulula indlela ekhalime umntwanayo lo kanengi ngayo beyaphelelwa magama wokumkhalima.
- Nakukungizwa do! > Isilingisi. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umntwanayo lo bekangayilaleli nayimkhalimako.
- Kufana nokukghadlha ilitje edwaleni. > Isifaniso. > Imbongi ifanisa yoke imizamo eyenzileko yokulinga ukukhalima umntwanayo lo nokukghadlha ilitje edwaleni, okutjho bona imizamo yembongi ayithathelwa ehloko.
- Ngathaba kwesana elincani. > Isifaniso. > Imbongi ifanisa ithabo eyaba nalo nayibeletha umntwanayo lo nethabo lesana elincani elimsulwa.
- Ngisithi ngibeletsh' ingomuso lami. > Isingathekiso. > Imbongi ingathekisa umntwanayo lo nengomuso layo ngombana beyicabanga bona umntwana lo uzoyikhupha emtlhagweni.
- Ngilala ngingakalali. > Isivumangokuphika. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona beyibhalelwa kulala kamnandi ebusuku ngebanga lokungazi bona umntwanayo lo uphephile na lapho akhona.
- Iminyembezi izar' amehlo. > Irhwala. > Imbongi ibabaza indlela ebeyilala ngayo ebusuku lokha nayicabanga ngomntwanayo ekungenzeka bona akakaphephi lapho akhona.
- Umsamel' ube manzi tepu! > Isilingisi nerhwala. > Imbongi ibabaza indlela umsamel' ebewuba manzi ngayo ngonobangela weminyembezi ephuma ingapheli lokha nayilinga ukulala.
- Khes' ube yimvu ehle. > Isingathekiso. > Imbongi ingathekisa umntwanayo nemvu ehle ngombana ifisa bona umntwanayo lo angatjhuguluka abe nesimilo esihle sokulunga esifaniswa nesemvu.
- Inameva mntwanami. > Iseqamagama. > Imbongi yeqe igama elithi; 'indlela' nayisihlathululela indlela umntwanayo lo aziphethe ngayo nokobana izomfaka engozini kangangani nakangatjhugulukiko kiyo.

[10]

Nasiyelela ihlathululo engehla, singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa iinthombengqondo ezinembako ukusivezela tjhatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le omayelana nomntwanayo ongalaleliko nowenza izinto ezimbi eziphume endleleni.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 2: NGENAMEVA MNTANAMI – NT Mahamba

Ummongondaba ngilokho ikondlo ekhuluma ngakho/ngilokho okutjiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama asetjenziswe yimbongi anomqondo nofana amumethe lokho imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngakho ekondlweni yayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi ilila ngomntwanayo ongayilaleliko lokha nakamkhalimako. Imbongi isitjela bona umntwana lo nakabelethwako yathaba kwesana izitjela bona ibelethe ilingomuso layo kanti iyazikhohlisa, ayazi bona ibelethe iselelesi esizokukhambe senza izinto ezimbi emphakathini. Imbongi ikhethe amagama alandelako ukuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Kubayini ulihlongandlebe? > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukubuza umntwanayo lo kobana kubangelwa yini ukobana angezwa lokha nakakhalinywako.
- Nakukukhalima sengidiniwe, nakukudosa ngendlebe sengidiniwe. > Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula indlela esele idinwe kukhalima nokupha umntwanayo lo iiyeleliso ezihle nezifanele ngathana uyazilandela ngayo.
- Ngikhalime kwatjha ilizwi, nakukungizwa do! > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukuhlathulula indlela esele inesikhathi eside ngayo ikhalima umntwanayo lo, sekuba kwangathi amagama amkhalima ngawo la akazwakali ngombana akunatjhuguluko elibona lisenzeka endleleni umntwanayo lo aziphethe ngayo.
- Kufana nokukghadlha ilitje edwaleni. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona yoke imizamo eyenzako yokulinga ukukhalima umntwanayo lo ibonakala ingasebenzi ngombana ayilalelwa.
- Ngikhumbula mhlazan' ubelethwako, ngathaba kwesana elincani, ngisithi ngibelet' ingomuso lami. > Ngamagama la imbongi isihlathululela ngobujamo bayo bamhlana ibeletha umntwanayo lo kobana yayithabe njengomntwana omncani, izitjela bona umntwanayo lo uzayitatayisa nasele ikhulile.
- Ngatjhiswa kungazi, ngatjhiswa yinjabulo, kwanjesi ngidanile. > Ngamagama la imbongi isihlathululela bona yarhabe yathabela ukubelethwa komntwanayo lo ingazi bona namhlanje izabe idanile ngezenzo ezimbi ezenzakwezi.
- Ngilala ngingakalali, ngilala ngiphenduka, nginande ngivuka ngilunguze efesidereni, ngizibuza bona ingabe uphephile na lopho ukhona? > Ngamagama la imbongi isihlathululela ngobujamo esuke ibe kibo lokha umntwanayo lo nakangekho ngekhaya ngonobangela wokobana iyamazi bona uyalelesa, njeke ingathi isalele izwe bona selabulewe nofana selabotjiwe. Lokho kwenza bona imbongi nanyana ithi iyalala ubuthongo bungehli.
- Imiyembezi izal' amehlo, umsamel' ube manzi tepu. > Ngamagama la imbongi iragela phambili nokusivezela ubujamo esuke ibe kibo umntwanayo lo nakangekho ngendlini ebusuku ukobana ilila bekubemanzi umsamelolo.
- Khes' ube nendlebe, khes' ube yimvu ehle, khes' uthath' iiyelelis' ezihle, ulahl' indlel' oyikhambako le. > Ngamagama la imbongi isivezela umqondo wokobana sese incenga umntwanayo lo bona akhe alalele, abemntwana olungileko begodu alahle ipilo yobugebengu ayiphilako le.
- Inameva mntwanami. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ekugcineni kwekondlo le ukuyelelisa umntwanayo lo bona ipilo ayikhethileko le iyingozi begodu nakangaragela phambili nayo angagcina ahlolongakele nofana abotjiwe.

[10]

Nasiyelela ihlathululo yamagama angehla le, singatjho bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa amagama anembako naveza tihatjhalazi lokho ekhuluma ngakho ekondlweni le.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

UMBUZO 1: NGIZOKWENZANJANI? – TM Mthimunye

Ummongondaba ngilokho imbongi ekhuluma ngakho ekondlweni/ngilokho okutjhiwo yikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngokuhlongakalelwa mbelethayo ebegade inethemba lokobana uzabe asaphila nanamhlanje, njeke ayinamuntu oyifundisa imvelaphi yayo. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandelako ukuveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba lo.

- Ngifik' ephasin' uyafulathela, awusakhambi nam' ibangana. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umbelethayo lo uhlolongakele nayibelethwako, akhange abe nayo beyikhulakhule.
- Ngizoyitjengiswa nguban' indlela. > Ngomuda lo imbongi izibuza bona izoyifundiswa ngubani ipilo ekufanele iyiphile njengombana umbelethayo angasekho nje.
- Ngangith' indlela ngizayitjengiswa nguwe. > Ngamagama la imbongi isihlathululela bona beyinethemba lokobana koke ekufanele ikwazi ngepilo izokufundiswa mbelethayo lo.
- Mina ngiyokuba yini kabani? > Ngamagama la imbongi iyazibuza bona njengombana umbelethayo ayitjhiyile nje izokutlhogonyelwa ngubani.
- Namhlanjesi ngikuqal' eenthombeni, angisakghon' ukukubona ngawenyama. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona umbelethayo igcina ngokumbona eenthombeni kwaphela, ayisakghoni ukumbona ngamehlo wenyama.
- Ngizokwenzanjan' iphasi nalinje, ngizokubuza bani nabangasazaziko nje? > Imbongi ihlathulula bona njengombana iphaseli selijame ngeenyawo nje, yona iyokubuza kubani ngombana abantu nabo ngokwabo abayazi indlela eliqiniso.
- Ngizwa ngosiyazi bona wawugida yiphi > Imbongi ihlathulula bona sele izwa ngabantu bona ngiwaphi amasiko umbelethayo ebegade awenza.
- Namhlanjesi ngibukela zakosobantu > Imbongi ihlathulula bona sele izinikela emasikweni wabanye abantu ngombana wekhabo ayiwazi.
- Ngizokwenzanjanani? > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ekugcineni kwenye nenye indima yekondlo le ukugandelela bona mbala isemrarweni, ayizazi bona ithatheni iyihlanganise nani ukuze ikghone ukuthola indlela elungileko yokuphila beyazi namasikwayo wamambala ebeyifanele iwafundiswe mbelethayo ongasekho.

Nasitjheja ihlathululo engehla le kuyezwakala bona imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa amagama anembako ukuveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le omayelana nesililo sembongi sokulahlekelwa mbelethayo isese yincani.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

UMBUZO 2: NGIZOKWENZANJANI? – TM Mthimunye

Ummoya mazizo imbongi esike ikiwo lokha nayirhaya ikondlo. Ikhethomagama magama anqophileko akhethwa ngokuyelela nangokunemba entweni imbongi esuke ikhuluma ngayo. Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mmoya odanileko. Imbongi idaniswe kuhlolongakalelwa mbelethayo, njeke ayinamuntu oyiyelelisa ngeendlela zepilo noyifundisa ngamasikwayo. Imbongi isebenzise amagama alandelako ukuveza tihatjhalazi ummoya lo.

- Ngifik' ephasin' uyafulathela, awusakhambi nam' ibangana. > Ngamagama la imbongi isivezela bona umbelethayo wayitjhiya ephasini isese yincani khulu, kungekho nayinye into ayifundileko kuye.
- Ngizoyitjengiswa nguban' indlela, ngangithi ngizokukhula hlanu kwakho, ngangith' indlela ngizayitjengiswa nguwe. > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukuzwakalisa isililo sayo ngokutjhiywa mbelethayo ngombana beyizitjela bona umbelethayo lo uzayikhulisa, ayikhombise indlela kodwana ngetjhu elimbi umbelethayo lo wayitjhiya.
- Angisakghon' ukukubona ngawenyama, > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ukusivezela ubuhlungu ebuzwako ngokungasakghoni ukubona umbelethayo lo ngamehlo ngombana angasekho ephasini.
- Ngizokwenza njan' iphasi nalinje, ngizokubuza bani nabangasazaziko nje? > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ngombana izibuza ukobana izokubona yenzeni iphasi nasele lizele ngabantu abangazaziko nje nabo ngokwabo bona baphila yiphi ipilo nokobana ngikuphi okulungileko begodu ngikuphi okungakalungi.
- Mina ngiyokuba yini kubani? > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ngomnqopho wokuzililela ngobuhlungu ebuzwako ngokutlhoga umuntu engalilela kuye lokha nayihlangabezana neentjhiyilo epilwenayo.
- Namhlanjesi ngikuqal' eenthombeni, ngizwa ngabantu bona wawukhamba yiphi, ngizwa ngosiyazi bona wawugida yiphi. > Ngamagama la imbongi isihlathululela bona into esele nayo yombelethayo ziinthombe kwaphela, ukobana ipilo owayeyiphila nokobana amasiko ayewalandela ngiwaphi ayinazo iimpendulo zemibuzo leyo.
- Namhlanjesi ngibukela zakosobantu, zekhethu ngiyaziphumbutha. > Imbongi ihlathulula bona sese idanela emasikweni wakosobantu ngombana wekhabo ingawazi.
- Ngizokwenzanjeni? > Imbongi isebenzise amagama la ekugcineni kwenye nenye indima yekondlo le ukugandelela bona mbala isemrarweni, ayizazi bona ithatheni iyihlanganise nani ukuze ikghone ukwazi ukujamelana nobudisi bepilo nokobana yazi amasikwayo wamambala ebeyifanele iwafundiswe mbelethayo ongasekho.

Ngehlathululo engehla le kuyezwakala bona imbongi idanile tle ngokulahlekelwa mbelethayo isese yincani kangaka begodu namagama ewakhethileko awuzwakalisa tihatjhalazi ummoya wokudana lo.

(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

[10]

IIMPENDULO ZEMIBUZO EMIFITJHANI

UMBUZO 1: AMAVUNDA - TN MAHAMBABA

- 1.1 Mummoya omumbi ehliziyweni. (1)
- 1.2 Singathekiso. (1)
- 1.3 1.3.1 Sithombengqondo setshwayo. (1)
1.3.2 Sithombengqondo sesifaniso/sesimanyaniso. (1)
1.3.3 Sithombengqondo sesenzamuntu (1)
1.3.4 Sithombengqondo sesifaniso/sesimanyaniso. (1)
1.3.5 Sithombengqondo sesenzasamuntu. (1)
- 1.4 Ivumelwano-thoma. (1)
- 1.5 Indima le imumethe umqondo wokobana umuntu onamavunda angeze aphumelela epilweni begodu akazicabangi izinto ezihle. (2)
- 1.6 2.6.1. Amaqhinga. (1)
2.6.2. Izitha. (1)
- 1.7 Ngicabanga bona kusuke kunabantu nofana umuntu obonileko emmoyeni/obenze izinto ezimbi ezibazwisa ubuhlungu, bangalibaleli bese bagcina sele babeneehliziyo ezimbi. (2)
- 1.8 Ikondlo engehla le izwakalisa ummoya wokudana, imbongi idaniswa zizenzo ezimbi ezenziwa mumuntu/yihliziyo yomuntu onamavunda emaphilweni wabanye abantu. (2)
- 1.9 Amumethe umqondo wokobana umuntu onamavunda nakenza into embi ebantwini uyenza ngomnqonpho wokobana leyonto kufanele ithuwelele iye la kuyako. (2)
- 1.10 Isithombengqondo esisetjenziswe komunye nomunye umuda wokuthoma weendima zekondlo le singathekiso begodu imbongi isisebenzisele ukusivezela tihatjhalazi lokho okwenziwa mumuntu onamavunda emaphilweni wabanye abantu.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako kodwana kuvele isithombengqondo sesingathekiso.) (2)
- 1.11 Bangasizwa ngokobana bahlanganiswe nabantu abababambeke amavundaba/ababahlukumezakwaba kukhulunyisanwe bese kuyalitjalelanwa/Bangasiwa ebantwini abathoba imikhumbulo bakhulumisane nabo ukuze bakghone ukukhupha ubuhlungu obuvaleleke eenhliziyweni zabo.
(Nezinye iimpendulo ezinembako zizakwamukelwa.) (2)
- 1.12 Ngomuda lo imbongi inqophe ukobana umuntu onamavunda lapha akhamba khona uyalwisa, ufumana kuthatjiwe atjhiye kulilwa. (2)
- 1.13 - Ngiyazwelana nabo ngombana basuke baqalene nobudisi bokuba namavunda ngebanga lobuhlungu eabuzwiswe ngabanye abantu, njeke basuke banganazo iindlela zokobana bangabupholisa njani bese bagcine ngokufuna ukuzibuyiselela.
- Angizwelani nabo bekufanele batjele abantu ababazwise ubuhlungu bona babonile bese balibalelane ukuze ipilo ikghone ukuragela phambili ngaphandle kobana omunye afune ukuzibuyiselela komunye.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

- 1.14 Sithola isifundo sokobana amavunda akanamvuzo omuhle awulethako epilweni yomutnu kodwana aletha ubuhlungu nehloyo kwaphela/Sithola isifundo sokobana akukalungi ukuphila unamavunda ngombana ekugcineni ugcina umumuntu onehliziyo embi enganathabo. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 1.16 Imbongi isiyelelisa ngezenzo ezenziwa mumuntu onamavunda kabanye abantu/Isiyelelisa ngendlela umuntu onamavunda angaphumeleli ngayo epilweni/Isiyelelisa ngendlela umuntu onamavunda anganakuthula ngakho emmoyeni ngombana ngaso soke isikhathi uhlala acabanga amaqhinga wokuzibuyiselela kilabo abamzwise ubuhlungu. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

[30]

UMBUZO 2 – IBALA NGELAKHO – TN Mahamba

- 2.1.1. - Isezura/Isithiyeleli. (1)
 - Unomatopiya. (1)
- 2.1.2 - Yivumelwano-phakathi. (1)
 - Isihlonipho.
 - Iseqamagama.
 (Umfundi ulindeleke bona atlole iimpendulo EZINE kezingehla.) (1)
- 2.2 Ivumelwano-thoma: Uziqale esibonibonini ube lihlo linye nabo. (2)
Usuke uzibethe isifuba.
- 2.3 Ummongondaba wendima le kukobana umuntu imbongi ekhuluma ngaye lo muhle kwamambala, boke abantu bayabubona bebayavumelana ngabo kanti naye uyazazi bona muhle nekuyinto emenza bona azikhakhazise agcine sele enza nezinto eziphume endleleni. (2)
 (Umfundi angarhunyeza ngeyakhe indlela kuvele ummango omunyethwe yindima le.)
- 2.4 Umuda we-7 umumethe isenzasamuntu/Isihlonipho. (1)
 Umuda we- 19 umumethe isihlonipho/Iseqamagama. (1)
- 2.5 - Imbongi itshwenyeke ngokukhamba ebusuku komuntu lo ekhuluma ngaye. (1)
 - Imbongi itshwenyeke ngesenzo somuntu lo sokukhamba andlalela/alala nabo boke abantu abambawa bona abendlalele. (1)
- 2.6 Imbongi iyelilelisa umntazana lo bona aqalelele ingomuso lakhe ngokwenza izinto ezizomphumelelisa epilweni ngokobana athande umzimbakhe awuvikele/awutlhogomele ngendlela efaneleko. (2)
- 2.7 - Unobangela wokobana umuntu lo aziphathe ngendlela aziphethe ngayo le kukobana abantu bamtjela bona muhle. (1)
 - Unobangela wokobana umuntu lo aziphathe ngendlela aziphethe ngayo le kukobana uyazazi bona muhle ngendlela edluleleko. (1)
 (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 2.8 Ngomuda lo imbongi inqophe bona nawumumuntu osese mutjha nosakhulako ufanele uzibethe isifuba/uzikhakhazise /uzikghantjhe ngomzimbakho uZimu akuphe wona. (2)
 (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)

- 2.9 Imbongi isebenzise isithombengqondo sesihlonipho ngomnqopho wokobana ihlonipha ukubiza isitho somuntu esifihlakeleko ngegama laso. (2)
- 2.10 Ngicabanga bona umuntu lo angaziphatha kuhle, alise ukunyariya nenarha le yoke akhambe enza izinto eziphumendleleni nezingagcina zimonele ubuhle nebala lakhe aliphiwe nguZimu. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 2.11.1 Umuda lo uhlathulula bona umuntu lo nakezwa abantu babuka ubuhle bakhobu, ugcina sele enza izinto eziphambene nokulunga/eziphume endleleni/ezingakalungi. (2)
- 2.11.2 Umuda uhlathulula bona umuntu lo ekukhulunywa ngaye akazibuze bona abantwaba abahlala bamlandelela vane bafunani kuye/Abantwaba abahlala bamlandelela babizwa yini. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 2.12 Umuntu lo angagcina athunjwe asiwe eenarheni zangaphandle nekukulapho angafika enziwe ikhobongo lezomseme/Umuntu lo bekengagcina abulewe balingani babantu athandana nababa ngombana basithi ubabhidlela imizabo. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 2.13 Akusilo iqiniso ngombana ekondlweni le sivezelwe imbongi ikhombela bona umuntu lo akazikhalime lingakafiphali ibala lakhe nekuyikulumo ehlathulula bona akatjhuguluke endlelenakhe embi isikhathi sisesekhona/izinto zingakonakali ukuya phambili bekufike lapho angeze asakhona ukuzibuyisela emuva khona. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 2.14 Ngicabanga bona indaba le yokobana umuntu lo unguthathekile kabanye abantu abangamaziko ifikiswa ngilabo akhe wabandlalela/walala nabo ngaphandle kukubaphathisa ubudisi lokha nabambawako. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 2.15 - Umuntu imbongi ekhuluma ngaye lo nange kumumuntu omsikazi angasebenzisa iinkhandela mbeleko ekuzivikeleni bona angabi sidisi. (1)
- Umuntu imbongi ekukhulunywa ngaye lo nange kumumuntu omsikazi angasebenzisa ijasi yomkhwenyana ukukhandela ukuthola amalwele athathelana ngokomseme. (1)
- 2.16 Iye, bakhona abantu abatjha abanesimilo esifana nesikhulunyiswa yimbongi ekondlweni le ngombana iimbalobalo ziyaveza bona banengi abantu abatjha esele bangenwe malwele angalaphekiko ngonobangela wokungaziphathi kuhle/Banengi abantu abatjha abathunjwako ngebanga lokobana bazele koke nje bese bayokuthengisiswa ngedini eenarheni zangaphandle. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 2.17 Ihloso yimbongi ngokusirhayela ikondlo le kusiyelelisa bona sitjheje labo bantu abafuna ukusonela ingomuso lethu ngokusikhohlisa, basitjele ngendlela esibahle ngayo kanti bafuna lokho abakufunako kithi/Kuyelelisa abantu bengubo bona baziphathe kuhle bayelele abantu bembaji ababakhohlisa ngokuthi bayabathanda kanti bahlose bona babandlalele bese bayabatjhiya. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)

- 2.18 Emudeni lo imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa isitjho esithi, 'ukugola intenthe' ukusihlathululela bona, abantu bambaji bathi bangafeza lokho okufunwa mimizwa yabo emuntwini wengubo bakhambe, bamtjhiye anjalo/Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa isitjhweni ukusihlathululela bona abantu bambaji bathi bangaqeda ukulala nomuntu wengubo bakhohlwe ngeentembiso abazenzileko ngesikhathi basakusomako bakutjhiye unjalo badlulele phambili.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
[40]

UMBUZO 3 – IIMBONGO ZEPILO – TN Mahamba

- 3.1 - Ivumelwano-thoma.
- Ivumelwano-phetha.
- Ivumelwano-phakathi.
(ZIMBILI iimpendulo kezingehla.) (2)
- 3.2 Ngemida le imbongi isitjela bona kubamndi nakwenzeka okuhle epilweni yomuntu bese kudanise lokha nakwenzeka okumbi/Epilweni yomuntu kunesikhathi sokuthaba nesikhathi sokudana. (2)
- 3.3 - Isezura/Isithiyeleli. (1)
- Silingisi.
- Isingathekiso.
(ZIMBILI iimpendulo kezingehla.) (1)
- 3.4 - Indima le imumethe umqondo wokobana ipilo ithanda woke umuntu, abayithandako nabangayithandiko. (1)
- Indima le imumethe umqondo wobuhlungu nesizi elibakhona ebantwini lokha umuntu nakasitjhiyako ephasini bekube nokukhombana ngemino ngombana kucatjangwa bona ubulewe ngomunye osolelwako. (1)
- 3.5.1 Isingathekiso/Isifaniso. (1)
3.5.2 Isivumangokuphika. (1)
3.5.3 Isenzasamuntu. (1)
3.5.4 Isilingisi. (1)
- 3.6 Unjalo nje unabakhambisani. (2)
- 3.7 Into esalako ngemva kokuhlongakala komuntu emndenini sililo. (1)
Into esalako ngemva kokuhlongakala komuntu emndenini matlhuwo.
Into esalako ngemva kokuhlongakala komuntu emndenini yizondo.
(ZIMBILI iimpendulo kezingehla.) (1)
- 3.8 Ngomuda lo imbongi inqophe ukobana umuntu nakagulako usiwa koke lapha angathola khona isizo bonyana aphole/Umuntu nakagulako uyalatjhiswa njengokuthi asiwe eembhedlela, kibodorhodera, ebaphorofidini neenyangeni ukuze aphole akghone ukuba nathi asiphilele ngombana simthanda. (2)
- 3.9 Imbongi isebenzise isithombengqondo sesivumangokuphika emudeni lo ngomnqopho wokusihlathululela bona lokha umuntu nakagulako, kuyenywayenywa naye, asiwe eendaweni ezahlukahlukeneko lapha angathola khona isizo ukwenzela bona aphile, kesinye isikhathi aphile kesinye isikhathi angaphili/ahlongakale. (2)

- 3.10 Ngicabanga bona okwenza abanye abantu babe namazondo kabanye abantu ngemva kokuhlongakalelwa kukobana basuke baye ebantwini ababonako bayokuhlola unobangela wokuhlongakalelwa bese batjelwe bona ubulewe nekwenza bona ngemva kokuthola ilwazelo, umndeni uthome uzonde umuntu othileko ngokumsolela/Ngicabanga bona okwenza abantu babe nezondo kabanye abantu ngemva kokuhlongakalelwa basuke baba solela bona kungenzeka babulewe ngibo.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 3.11 - Amakholwa ancenga ipilo ngokobana athandaze, abawe uZimu bona apholise umuntu loyo/Azila ukudla athandaze kuyiwe nebaphorofidini kuselwe neewatjho/iindayelo. (1)
- Abantu abangakholwako bancenga ipilo ngokobana baye eenyangeni bayokufuna isizo/Bayaphahla bahlabe neembuzi/iinkomo bakhombele abezimu bona basize bapholise umuntu ogulako loyo. (1)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)
- 3.12 Ngicabanga bona imbongi inqophe bona ipilo isame/iziseke phezu kwehliziyo yomuntu, kungajama yona umuntu uyahlongakala/ipilo ifika ekugcineni.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 3.13 - Inggondo/Umkhumbulo.
- Amaphaphu.
- Iziso.
(ZIMBILI iimpendulo kezingehla). (2)
- 3.14 - Abantu abamaKrestu bangazwisisa bona umuntu ohlongakeleko uye ekhaya eZulwini begodu angeze asabuya nofana angeze basakwazi ukukhuluma naye. (1)
- Abantu abangasimaKrestu bazwisisa bona umuntu ohlongakeleko uye kiboyisemkhulu begodu uzokunande abuya azokukhuluma nabo emabhudangweni abatjele ngezinto afuna bona bamenzele zona/Abantu abangakholwako bazwisisa bona umuntu ohlongakeleko uye kiboyisemkhulu begodu kufanele banande bamvakatjhela emathuneni bayokukhuluma naye bamtjele koke okwenzekako emndenini bebabawe nokobana abavikele eengozini ezingahle zibavelele.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (1)
- 3.15 Ngicabanga bona into engeze sakghona ukubolekisana ngayo epilweni, yifundo ngombana akekho umuntu ongathi nakahlongakalako atjhiyele abantabakhe ilifa eliyifundwakhe, omunye nomunye kufanele azifundele akwazi ukuzitholela ilwazi alitlhogako epilweni.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 3.16 Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa isithombengqondo sesenzasamuntu pheze kiyo yoke imida yekondlweni le ngombana ikhuluma ngepilo kwanga ikhuluma nomuntu, njengalokha nayithi, 'Ulayelisa kabuhlungu emuntwini, Nawukhumbul' ekhen' ungoyela safuthi, lbanga ukhamba elifitjhani nelide, njll. nekusihlathululela indlela ipilo engayo.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 3.17 Ikondlo le izwakalisa ummoya wokudana, imbongi idaniswa yindlela umphefumulo ophuma ngayo emuntwini, ubuhlungu okubutjhiyako emndenini nobenza bona abantu bahloyane.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

- 3.18 Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa ilimi elinembako emudeni lo ukusivezela bona abanye abantu baphila isikhathi esincani/bahlongakala basese bancani bese kube nalabo abakghona ukuphila isikhathi eside/bahlongakala sele bakhulile/baneminyaka eminengi. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 3.19 Ihloso yembongi ngokusirhayela ikondlo le ukusitjela ngokuqakatheka kwepilo ebantwini nokobana incengwa kangangani bona ingakhambi nasele ifuna ukubuyela kumnikazi begodu abanye baba netjhu baphile kodwana abanye bahlongakale. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- [40]**

IIMPENDULO ZOMBUZO 4: LAYAPHI IPHASI LEKHETHU-BJ Skhosana

- 4.1 Ivumelwano-phakathi: Kumaribhidlha **ngapha nangapha.** (2)
- 4.2 Sisenzasamuntu/lseqamagama/lsijameleli. (1)
- 4.3 Ziimila/Ziinthelo zemmangweni. (1)
- 4.4 Ngunokhethwako. (1)
- 4.5 Ifanamdumo/Ifanakamisa elibunjwa litjhada lakakamisa u-a nokamisa u-o. (1)
- 4.6 Endimeni yesi-2 yekondlo le imbongi ihlathulula bona ngesikhathi sepilo eyifisako le kwakuhlala kuneminyanya ehluhlukeneko yesintu. (2)
- 4.7 Mumuda othi; 'Kwanyam' iphekwa ngomhluzi wenye'. (1)
- 4.8 Mumuda othi; 'Kwasirhunqe sihlul' abentwana'. (1)
- 4.9 Endimeni le imbongi ikhuluma ngeengaba zokukhula kwabantu bembaji ngokulamana kwazo kusukela ebuncanini bekufike lapha bayokuwela khona. (2)
- 4.10 Imbongi inqophe ukubuza bonyana kwenzakalani ngepilo eyayiphilwa ekadeni lapho bekuneemila zemmangweni, kwenziwa iminyanya ehluhlukeneko, kusavunulwa isikhethu begodu amasokana nabobaba basadlala iindima zabo ngefanelo. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 4.11 Umuda lo unesithombengqondo sesenzasamuntu/seseqamagama/sesijameleli begodu imbongi isisebenzisele ukuveza umqondo wokobana ngaleso isikhathi iphasi lalilihle, lihlala ngeemila/ngeentholo ezihluhlukeneko zemmangweni. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 4.12 Imbongi beyinqophe ukusivezela bona ngesikhathi eyakhula ngaso abangenisi bebangadinwa kukuyokungenisa amaqude nanyana bekangaba manengi kangangani. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.) (2)

- 4.13 Ekondlweni le imbongi ibuyelele amagama athi; ‘Layaph’ iphasi lekhethu kanengana ngomnqopho wokugandelela indlela efisa ukwazi ngayo bona isikopilo nephasi elihle ebekuphilwa kilo esikhathini sakade laphelaphi.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 4.14 - Ngicabanga bona unobangela walokho kukobana esikhathini sanje izulu alisani ngokwaneleko njengombana lalisina esikhathini sakade, njeke imimango ihlala isikhathi eside yomile bese imbewu yeemilezi igcine itjha ingasabi khona.
- Ngicabanga bona unobangela walokho kukobana esikhathini sanje abantu sebanomukghwa wokutjhisa imimango nekuyinto eyenza bona iimilezi zingasakwazi ukumila ngombana ihlabathi esemmangweni ilahlekelwa kunotha kwayo.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.) (2)
- 4.15 Liqiniso ngombana endimeni yesi-2 yekondlo le kukhulunywa ngeemila ezazidliwa bentwana babesana ekwaluseni, endimeni yesi-4 ikhuluma ngeengaba zokukhula kwabantu bembaji bese endimeni yesi-6 kukhulunywe ngokuthamba nekusisenzo esenziwa bobaba nabobamkhulu.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 4.16 - Esikhathini sanje kungakghonakala bona kuphilwe ngendlela imbongi efisa ngayo ngombana basese banengi abantu abasenza amasiko wabo akhambisana neminyanya yakhona bekuvunulwe nesikhethu eminyanyeni leyo.
- Esikhathini sanje angeze kusakghonakala bona kuphilwe ngendlela imbongi efisa ngayo ngombana inengi labantu sele lilahle amasiko walo langenelela khulu endleleni yesikhuwa yokuphila begodu neemila zemmangweni azisamili, imimango iyatjhiswa.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 4.17 Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokudana, imbongi idaniswa kulahleka kwephasi eyakhulela kilo elalilihle ngayo, ikhumbula nobuhle bevunulo yamaNdebele kanye neminyanya ebekungapheli isikhathi eside ingakenziwa.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 4.18 Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa isithombengqondo seseqamagama ukusivezela bona boke ubuhle bephasu ebabukhona ngesikhathi imbongi nayisakhula abusekho, iphasi nesikopilo labantu selitjhuguluke khulu.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.) (2)

[30]

IIMPENDULO ZOMBUZO 5: MONA-TM Mthimunye

- 5.1 Umona ukuph' ubuntu ebantwini. (1)
- 5.2 - Abazalwana.
- Umfundisi.
- Ummamfundisi.
(ZIMBILI iimpendulo kezingehla.) (2)
- 5.3 Isithiyeleli/lsezura. (1)
- 5.4 Yivumelwano-thoma. U...
U... (2)
- 5.5 - Emisebenzini. (1)
- Emasondweni. (1)
- 5.6.1 Umuda lo umumethe isithombengqondo sesiphoqo. (1)
- 5.6.2 Umuda lo umumethe isithombengqondo serhwala. (1)
- 5.7 - Imbongi ibuza umona bona ufunani phezu kweentamo zamakholwa. (1)
- Imbongi ibuza umona bona mhlanga wokuphela uyokuba yini. (1)
- 5.8 Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngezenzo ezimbi ezenziwa babantu abanomona emiphakathini abaphila kiyo okufaka hlangana emasondweni nemisebenzini.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.) (2)
- 5.9 - Liqiniso ngombana emindenini eminengi yekondlo le imbongi igandelela bona abantu abawunwawunwa mumona khulu malunga wesondo afaka hlangana umfundisi, umammfundisi, abazalwana namakholwa.
- Akusilo iqiniso ngombana imbongi ekondlweni le ayikakhulumi ngamasondo kwaphela njengeendawo lapha umona urhagele khona, imbongi ivezile nokobana imindenini iyalwa ngebanga lomona, abantu balahlekelwa bubuntu babo beyiyaveza nokobana nemisebenzini kuyaliwa ngebanga lomona.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.) (2)
- 5.10 Indima yobu-8 imumethe umqondo wokobana umona awudinwa kudlala ngeenhliziyi zabantu njengombana kuhlukana nemindenini eminengi ngonobangela wokumonakalelana phakathi kwamulunga womndenini lawo.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.) (2)
- 5.11 Ngicabanga bona into eyenza imindenini imonakalelane kukobana omunye welunga lomndenini nakenze okuhle abanye basuke babhalelwe ukumthokozisa, bafise bona ngathana ngibo abafumane lokho okuzuzwe ngomunye bese lokho kwakha umona ngaphakathi kwabo bebacine bahlukene.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.) (2)

- 5.12 Ngicabanga bona nangathana bekunganamona iphaseli belingaba yindawo ephephileko nenokuthula ngombana bekangekho umuntu obekangacabanga ukwenza omunye umuntu into ebeyingamzwise ubuhlungu njengokukhulumana kumbi/Ngicabanga bona nangathana bekunganamona iphaseli belingaba yindawo lapho umtlhago ungaziwa khona ngombana abantu bebazokuba nehliziyo yokuzwelana nokwabelana, labo abanelitho bebazokwabela labo abanganalitho ukuze kungabi khona umuntu obulawa yindlala/otlhagako. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)
- 5.13 Ngicabanga bona okungenziwa kukobana ababelethi kanye nabantu abakhulu abakhona esikhathini sanje bafanele bafundise abentwana abasakhulako bona bakghone ukuthokozisa omunye umuntu nakenze kuhle bebazifundise nokwaneliswa ngilokho abanakho, bangakhanuki izinto zabanye abantu. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)
- 5.14 - Ngicabanga bona abantu abaphila nokukhubazeka bokungaboni emehlweni banawo umona ngombana ngeendlebe bayezwa lokha nakukhulunywa ngokuphumelela komunye umuntu bese baba nomona.
- Ngicabanga bona abantu abaphila nokukhubazeka bokungaboni emehlweni abanawo umona ngombana kunekulumo ethi; 'umona usuka elihlweni' ngalokho-ke kutjho bona njengombana bangaboni nje abanawo umona. (2)
(Nezinye iimpendulo ezinembako zizakwamukelwa.)
- 5.15 Ukuba khona komona emasondweni kungaba nomthelela omumbi ngombana amalunga wesondo angagcina sele aninana, angasazwelani nakasemirarweni begodu angasabi neenhliziyo zokusizana omunye nakatlhoga isizo/lbandla lingahlukana phakathi amalunga wakhona alwe ngebanga lokungafiselani okuhle/Kungagcina sekuneenqhenyana ezinengi eziphalisana ngezinto ezithileko/Amakholwa asese buthakathaka angagcina sele akulisile ukukholwa. (2)
(Nezinye iimpendulo ezinembako zizakwamukelwa.)
- 5.16 Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa isithombengqondo sesenzasamuntu emideni eminengi yekondlo le ukukhuluma ngomona kwanga ikhuluma ngomuntu ongakghona ukulwisa abanye abantu emasondweni, emisebenzini kanye nokuhlukanisa imindeneni nekuyinto emummongondaba wekondlo le. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako izakwamukelwa.)

(2)
[30]

IIMPENDULO ZOMBUZO 6: AZIYOKUJAMA ELITJENI-CT Mnguni

- 6.1 Ungasifuni sinodade, simamathe nelimi. (1)
- 6.2 Azilime ziy' elitjeni. (1)
- 6.3 Akunandaba thaba. (1)
- 6.4 Usikhohlwe soke, nesingamaziko (1)
- 6.5 - Ivumelwano-thoma. (1)
- Ivumelwano-phetha. (1)
- 6.6 Isithiyeleli/Isezura. (1)
- 6.7 Injambamende/Isilungelelamuda. (1)
- 6.8 Angibhemi begodu angibhenywa. (1)
- 6.9 Ikondlo le izwakalisa ummoya wokudana, imbongi idaniswa sisenzo sombelathayo sokubatjhiya banodadwabo iyokuhlala nabanye abentwana bakwabo ekungasibo bakanina. (2)
- 6.10 Ibinzana lamagama la lihlathulula bona imbongi nodadwabo bazwana khulu. (1)
- 6.11 Amagama la amumethe umqondo wokobana imbongi ikhanuka ngathana umbelethayo lo waba khona epilwenayo nayikhulako mhlambe ipilwayo ngabe yatjhuguluka yangabi njengombana ingayo namhlanjesi. (2)
- 6.12 Umuda lo unesithombengqondo seseqamagama begodu imbongi isisebenzisele ukuveza umqondo wokobana uyise lembongi le akusiyimbongi nodadwabo kwaphela eyabatjhiyako kodwana kukhona nomunye umntwana naye amtjhiyako. (2)
- 6.13 Imbongi inqophe ukusivezela bona ayiyenzi into ephuma endleleni begodu ayifuni umuntu ozamenzela izinto eziphuma endleleni. (2)
- 6.14 Ngicabanga bona imbongi angeze yamlibalela umbelethayo lo ngombana emudeni we-13 ukuya kewe-14 iyatjho bona nanyana umbelethayo lo angabuya angeze yatjhugulula umkhumbulwayo ngesiqunto esithetheko, akuye lapha kuya khona/Imbongi izwakala ingasi mumuntu olibalela lula. (2)
- 6.15 Umnqopho wembongi ngokusebenzisa umuda lo kukobana ifuna ukusivezela bona lapha umbelethayo akhona akathabe ngesenzo sakhesi sokubatjhiya angabatjheji kiyi akutshwenyi/akusatshwenyi bazazibonela bona baphuma njani epilweni. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 6.16 Ubujamo obungenza bonyana uyise lembongi ayifune kungaba kungabi kujikelwa ngunina nabentwana abathathu imbongi ethi uyise lo uhlala nabo laba/Kungaba kutshwenywa bezimu bafune bona uyise lembongi ayokufuna imbongi nodadwabo abalethe ekhaya bazokwenzelwa isiko elithileko. (2)

- 6.17 Ngokubona kwami ngibona kwangathi unobangela kungaba kukobana ababelethi ababobaba ubudlelwano babo nabentwababo abukaqini njengobudlelwano obuba phakathi kwabentwana nababelethi ababomma, abomma ngibo ababelethi bamambala babentwana. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 6.18 Imbongi iphumelele ekusebenziseni isaga emudeni wokugcina lapho isihlathululela khona bona akuyiwe lakuya khona, yona ayisanandaba naye umbelethayo lo. (2)
- 6.19 Ummongondaba wekondlo le kukobana imbongi ilila ngokutjhiywa/kungakakhuliswa mbelethayo naphezu kobana imbongi beyikhanuka ngathana umbelethayo lo bekakhona emaphilwenabo banodadwabo nabasakhulako. (2)

[30]

IIMPENDULO ZOMBUZO 7: SAHLULWA KUPHANDLULULANA – TN Mahamba

- 7.1.1 Mqondophikisana. (1)
- 7.1.2 Iseqamagama/Mqondophikisana. (1)
- 7.2 Nakukuvusana nokukhalimana do! (1)
- 7.3 - Imihlobohlobo yeenkoloyi. (1)
- lindawo zamarhugu.
- lindawo zobumnandi. (1)
(ZIMBILI iimpendolo kezingehla.) (1)
- 7.4 Ikondlo le ikhuluma ngokobana imbongi nomnganayo azange babonisana/bakhalimane lokha nabasakhulako nabebakhamba amabhetjhi namaphathi bangayi esikolweni, njeke imbongi iyazisola ngalokho. (2)
- 7.5 Imbongi nomnganayo begade bakhamba amabhetjhi, amaphathi bebasela notjwala kanti abanye abentwana bebarhuluphele ifundo, baya esikolweni ngasosoke isikhathi. (2)
- 7.6 Indima yesi-5 yekondlo le ikhuluma ngokobana imbongi seiyazisola ngezenzo ebezenza banomnganayo zokungenzi izinto kusese nesikhathi bekwafika lapha isikhathi sibanghalela khona sithi akwenzekako. (1)
- 7.7 Ngicabanga bona ubungozi besenzo sembongi nomnganayo sokobana bahlale basemabhetjhini nemaphathini njengokutjho kwayo emudeni we-11 wekondlo engehla le kukobana bazifumane sele basele ngokweqileko bebalahlekelwe lilawulo lamaphilwabo/Bangazithola sele bakatwa/Bangazithola sele bathunjwa bayokwenziwa amakhobongo weendakamizwa/bayokusetjenziswa kezinye iinarha/bayokuthengisiswa umzimba/Bangabulawa babathathele izitho zemizimba yabo. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)
- 7.8 Ngicabanga bona imbongi ihlose ukungathekisa isikolo/indawo yokuthola ilwazi nomuntu wengubo ophana ngelwazi nombelethi wamabizelo woke akhona ephasini. (2)
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.)

- 7.9 Kungebanga lokobana umkhwekazi vane angatjhidelani nomkhenyanakhe ngokwesiko lamaNdebele, yeke imbongi ibona isikolo njengomkhwekazi ngombana yona nomnganayo bebangatjhideli esikolweni bebahlala basemaphathini nemabhetjhini kunokobana baye esikolweni.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 7.10 Umnqopho wembongi wokusitlolela ikondlo le kukobana ifuna ukusiyelelisa bonyana akukalungi ukuzinikela etjwaleni, ukhohlwe isikolo ngombana ungathi nawuphaphamako uzithole sele utjhiywe sikhathi ungasakghoni bona ungasibuyisela emuva.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 7.11 Ngicabanga bona unobangela wesenzo sembongi nomnganayo sokobana bakhambe amabhetjhi namaphathi kangaka kuphila ngaphasi kwegandelelo labangani nokufuna ukukara abangani babo/Kufika esigabeni sokukhula, esibizwa nge-adolesensi ekusigaba esibudisi khulu ebantwaneni abanengi ngombana bazifumana bafuna ukwenza izinto zabantu abakhulu kodwana bazenze ngendlela yobuntwana.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 7.12 - Ngibona bona lokhu okukhulunyiswa ekondlweni le kuyinto eyenzeka kwamambala ngombana likhona ilutjha elinganandaba nesikolo elithanda ukuya emabhetjhini nemaphathini belizibandakanye neendakamizweni ngonobangela wokuthanda ubumnandi.

- Ngibona bona lokhu okukhulunyiswa ekondlweni le kuyinto engeze yenzeka epilweni yamambala ngombana abantu abatjha amalanga la sebanelwazi elinengi khulu elimayelana nokuqakatheka kwefundo nobungozi beendakamizwa, nanyana baya emaphathini abenzi njengombana kwenza imbongi nomnganayo, bayaya esikolweni bafunde baqede bayozisebenzela.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 7.13 - Ngizwelana nembongi nomnganayo ngokobana baphandluluke sele bakhulile ngombana akusakghonakalli bona bangabuyisela isikhathi emva bayokulungisa iimphoso zabo, isikhathi asibavumeli.
- Angizwelani nembongi nomnganayo ngokobana baphandlululeke sele bakhulile ngombana benza ngabomu ukobana baye emaphathini nemabhetjhini kunokobana baye esikolweni/bebababona abangani babo basiya esikolweni kodwana bona bazikhethela ukuhlala bangayi/bebanikelwe ithuba njengabangani babo kodwana azange balisebenzise ngendlela efaneleko.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 7.14 Imbongi izwakalisa ummoya wokudana/odanileko ekondlweni engehla le, idaniswa kukobana yona nomnganayo balahlakelwe sikhathi sokobana bazilungiselele ikusasa elihle basakhula, njeke izwa ubuhlungu ukobana akusakghonakalli bona bangabuyela emuva, sebaluphele.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

[26]

IIMPENDULO ZOMBUZO 8: THANDO – TN Mahamba

- 8.1 Isilingisi. (1)
- 8.2 - Ithando kukudla kwehliziyo. (1)
- Mumoya omanjana/opholileko/werobhelela elimnandi. (1)
- 8.3 - Isezura/Isithiyeleli. (1)
- Ifanakamisa u-i.
- Ifanangwaqa u-**Ng**...
- Ivumelwano-phakathi: **Ng**i...
(ZIMBILI iimpendulo kezingehla.) (1)
- 8.4 - Ivumelwano-thoma. (1)
- Ivumelwano-phakathi.
- Ivumelwano-phetha.
(ZIMBILI iimpendulo kezingehla.) (1)
- 8.5 8.5.1 Werobhelela elimnandi tle! (1)
8.5.2 Uhleka ihloko yami ihlangane. (1)
- 8.6 Imbongi ithi iyakholwa bona ayikenzi into embi ngokusoma isithandwa saywesi ngombana isithanda ngehlizywayo yoke begodu iyosithanda okungunaphakade/izokuhlala isithanda ngaso soke isikhathi. (1)
- 8.7 Indima le imumethe umqondo wokobana imbongi ithanda isithandwa saywesi ngethando lamambala, ayimthandeli izinto esinazo/izinto eziphathekako/lapha sibuya khona kodwana ithanda ubunjalo baso.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 8.8 Imbongi nayirhaya ikondlo le beyisemmoyeni othabileko/wethabo, ithatjiswa mimizwa yethando enalo ngesithandwa saywesi.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 8.9 Ngicabanga bona ubungozi imbongi engazithola ikibo ngokuthanda umuntu kangaka kungaba kukobana badlale ngayo ngombana babona indlela inethando ngayo/Ingazifumana inehliziyo ebuhlungu khulu beyifune nokuzibulala nange isithandwa saywesi singayithala/Nange ingabona isithandwa saywesi sithandana nomunye umuntu ingabulala isithandwa saywesi beyibulale nomuntu loyo.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 8.10 Imbongi inqophe ukusitjela bona ihlizywayo ibethela phezudlwana nayibona isithandwa saywesi/Imbongi inqophe ukusivezela bona nayibona isithandwa saywesi ihlizywayo iyeqayeqa ukutjengisa ithabo elizwako.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 8.11 Imizwa ezwakaliswa yimbongi endimeni yesi-5 yekondlo le ngeyokobona imbongi ithatjiswa kubona isithandwa saywesi sihlala sihleka kanti endimeni yesi-6 imbongi izwakaliswa ukuthatjiswa kukuzwa ilizwi lesithandwa saywesi nasikhulumako.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

- 8.12 Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa injambamende emideni le ukwethula umqondo opheleleko othi imbongi iyathemba bona ayikoni ngokubikela isithandwa saywesi bona iyasithanda.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 8.13 - Ngicabanga bona ithando lamambala elifana naleli elikhulunyiswa yimbongi ekondlweni le liseke khona ngombana sihlale sibabona abantu bathandana khulu/bahlala bathabile ngebanga lethando abanalo/abanye bebavela nakumabonakude batjengisa indlela abathandana ngayo.
- Ngicabanga bona ithando lamambala elifana naleli elikhulunyiswa yimbongi ekondlweni le alisekho ngombana abantu bamalanga la ngaphambi kobana bangazibandakanya ezintweni zamathando nabanye abantu baqala izinto umuntu anazo ezifana nemali, iinkoloyi, umuzi, njll./Ngicabanga bona ithando lamambala elifana naleli elikhulunyiswa yimbongi ekondlweni le alisekho ngombana sihlala sizwa eendabeni bona indoda ibulele isithandwa sayo beyasitjhisa/ibulele isithandwa sayo ngesihlungu ngamabanga angazwakaliko/angaziwako.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 8.14 Imbongi iphumelele kuhle khulu ukusebenzisa amatshwayo wobukondlo ekondlweni le ngombana isebenzise iinthombengqondo, imihlobo ehlukehlukeneko yamavumelwano nelimi elitjhujileko ukuveza tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wokobana imbongi isithanda kangangani isithandwa saywesi.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

[26]

IIMPENDULO ZOMBUZO 9: UYAZITSHAYELA – TN Mahamba

- 9.1 Sisagom' amabele. (1)
- 9.2 - Iseqamagama. (1)
- Isenzasauntu. (1)
- 9.3 Ivumelwano-phuka.
Lakheke ngamalungu atlolwe ngokunzima khulu emitjhweni elandelako: **(aabc)**:
...omfunako,
...osifunako,
...abahlolokazi,
...abafelwa, (2)
- 9.4 - Alinasirhawu. (1)
- Alinanembeza. (1)
- 9.5 Isezura/Isithiyeleli. (1)
- 9.6 Indima le ikhuluma ngokobana ukufa kutjhiya abantu nobuhlungu obudabula ihliziyo, ikumbulo yalabo esele bahlongakele nokobana akunalitho abangalenza ngokufokhu. (2)
- 9.7.1 Nakungibo bayile. (1)
9.7.2 Kufa ungumazitshayela. (1)
- 9.8 Imbongi ifisa kwangathi ukufa kungajanyiswa kungasabi khona sikwazi ukuphila unomphela. (1)

- 9.9 Umnqopho wembongi wokusebenzisa ivumelwano-thoma kugandelela ukobana yona neenini zayo bebahlala baboke, baziphilela kamnandi, banganamraro ngaphambi kobana kufike ukufa. (2)
- 9.10 Indima yoku-1 yekondlo le imumethe umqondo wokobana imbongi beyisahlezi kamnandi neenini zayo basaphelele bese indima yesi-2 ikhulume ngokufika kwelanga lokufa elinganasirhawu nonembeza lathatha ladlula nomunye welunga lomndeni ebabesahlezi nalo kamnandi. (2)
- 9.11 Ukusetjenziswa kwesithombengqondo sesenzasamuntu emudeni we-12 kungenza ngizwisise bona abantu esele bathethwe kukufa babulungwe/bangcwatjwe emalibeni. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 9.12 Isithombengqondo sesenzamuntu, umqondo ovezwa kusetjenziswa kwesithombengqondwesi kukobana ukufa kunikelwe amandla ngaphezulu kokuphila kwabese kuyahlonitjha ngokuthulelwa ingwani/Isithombengqondo setshwayo, umqondo ovezwa kusetjenziswa kwesithombengqondwesi kukobana ipilo ihlonipha ukufa ngombana kubonakala kunamandla kunayo, ukuthula ingwani litshwayo lokuhlonipha. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 9.13 Ngibona kwangathi ukuhlongala kwabantu kangaka kubangelwa malwele angalaphekiko asahlele iphasi esikhathini esiphila kiswesi begodu lokhu kungavikelwa ngokobana abantu bazitjheje bebalandele nemiyalo yabodorhodera. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 9.14 Amagama la asitjela bona ukufa nasele kufikile akekho umuntu ongakuvimba/ongakukhandela bona kungathathi loyo esuke kunqophe kuye. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 9.15 - Ngicabanga bona kungaba yinto elungileko ukobana ukufa kungasabi khona ngombana singakghona ukuphila neenini zethu unomphela/angeze sisabuzwa ubuhlungu bokutjhiywa babantu esibathandako.
- Ngicabanga bona kungaba yinto engakalungi ukobana ukufa kungasabi khona ngombana sizokuba banengi khulu ephasina, sitlhoge neendawo zokuhlala besitlhayelelwe kukudla nezinye izinto. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 9.16 Imbongi iphumelele ukusivezela ummongondaba oveza ubuhlungu obulethwa kukufa emaphilweni wabantu. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 9.17 Ikondlo le izwakalisa ummoya odanileko, imbongi idaniswa yindlela ukufa okuletha isizi namatluwo ngayo emaphilweni wabantu ngokubathathela iinini zabo ebebasazithanda begodu basalindele okukhulu kizo. (Umfundo anagayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

(2)
[31]

IIMPENDULO ZEMIBUZO 10: BUZA KUNEMBEZA – TM Mthimunye

- 10.1 Ilungu elibumba ivumelwano-phetha endimeni yoku-1 yekondlo le ngu-ko. (1)
- 10.2 - Umlomo. (1)
- Izandla.
- Ilimu.
- Iinyawo.
(ZIMBILI iimpendulo kezingehla.) (1)
- 10.4 Indima yesi-3 yekondlo le imumethe umqondo wokobana ingabe umlomo, ilimu nezandla zakho zenza okulungileko na begodu umbuzo lo uphenduleka nange ungabuza ilingaphakathi lakho. (2)
- 10.5 Buza kunembeza. (1)
- 10.6 Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mumoya wokudana, imbongi idaniswa lingaphakathi lomuntu ekungilo elaziko bona umuntu usuke enza ezinto ezifaneleko neziphilisako ngezitho zakhe aziphiwe nguZimu na. (2)
- 10.7 Mumuntu ophilisana kuhle nabanye abantu, olilisana nabanye abantu nabaseenlungwini, ngowakha ubudlelwano obuhle nabantu atjhidelene nabo, njll. (2)
- 10.8 Ngicabanga bona inqophe ukobana omunye nomunye umuntu akazihlolise ngelingaphakathi lakhe ngalokho ekubuzako. (2)
- 10.9 Ngamagama la imbongi ihlathulula bona umuntu lo ubalwiselani abentwana bomuntu/umndeni/abomakhelana bazihlalele kamnandi bazwana. (2)
- 10.10 Ngicabanga bona umnqopho wembongi ngokusebenzisa itshwayo lokubuza pheze kiyo yoke imida yekondlo le kukobana imbongi ngokwayo ayinazo iimpendulo zemibuzo le, umuntu ongayiphendula ngunembeza womunye nomunye umuntu. (2)
- 10.11 Ikondlo le ikhuluma ngesazelo esiphila ngaphakathi komuntu nekungiso esimkhalimako nesazi ngakho koke akwenzako kobana kuhle nofana kumbi emphakathini nofana ebantwini aphila nabo.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 10.12 - Indlela umuntu angasebenzisa ngayo umlomakhe ngendlela ethabisa uZimu kulokha nakakhuluma izinto ezakhako, ezithuthukisa umphakathi, ezitjhideza abantu ethandweni lakaZimu, njll.
- Indlela umuntu angasebenzisa ngazo izandla zakhe ngendlela ethabisa uZimu kulokha nazanga abantu zibanikele ithando, izinikela ebantwini abatlhogako, ezingakhuphi umphefumulo, njll. (2)

(2)
[20]

IIMPENDULO ZOMBUZO 11: NGENAMEVA MNTWANAMI - TN Mahamba

- 11.1 Lihlongandlebe. (1)
- 11.2 Ivumelwano-thoma: ‘ **Nakuku...**
Nakuku... (2)
- 11.3 Do! (1)
- Tepu! (1)
- 11.4 Isifaniso. (1)
- 11.5 Indima yesi-2 yekondlo le ikhuluma ngendlela imbongi eyathaba ngayo mhlana ibeletha umntwanayo lo, izitjela bona ibelethe ilingomuso layo ngombana beyinethemba lokobana uzokwenza izinto ezihle nezizomphumelelisa epilweni kodwana namhlanjesi imbongi idaniswe zizenzo ezimbi ezenziwa mntwana lo. (2)
- 11.6 Ekondlweni le imbongi ikhuluma ngomntwanayo owenza izinto ezimbi, eziphume endleleni nongalaleliko nakakhaliyewako kodwana akhethe ukuragela phambili ngaleyo ndlela edanisa imbongi.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 11.7 Ngicabanga bona indlela ekuthiwa inameva yindlela yokuphila umuntu azikhethela yona nengenza bona ipilwakhe igcine sele isengozini.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 11.8 Umnqopho wembongi wokusirhayela ikondlo le ukusiyelelisa bona singokulalela ababelethi bathu ngombana bayabazi ubudisi bephasi, bayikhambile indlela le, njeke angeze basilahlekisa.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 11.9 Ngokubona kwami okungenziwa bona umntwana wembongi lo agcine sele alalela umbelethakhe kukobana imbongi ifune isizo kebekezehlalakhule, ikhambe naye umntwana lo, ibahlathululele koke ngaye bese naye umntwana lo aveze bona umrarwakhe khuyini ukuze bakghone ukumsiza.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 11.10 Ummoya ozwakaliswa yimbongi ekondlweni le mmoya wokudana, imbongi idaniswa yindlela umntwanayo lo aziphatha ngayo ngombana yimbi beyinobungozi phakathi begodu nanyana imkhalima akafuni ukulalela.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 11.11 Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa isithombengqondo sesingathekiso ukuveza indlela efisa ngayo bona umntwanayo atjhuguluke enze izinto ezilungileko, kungakho imbongi ifisa ngathana umntwanayo angafana nemvu ngombana yona yazeka njengesilwana esilungileko.
(Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

(2)
[20]

IIMPENDULO ZOMBUZO 12 – NGIZOKWENZANJANI – TM Mthimunye

- 12.1 Ngifik' ephasini uyafulathela. (1)
- 12.2 Umuntu imbongi ekhuluma ngaye ekondlweni le lo mbelethayo. (1)
- 12.3 - Yivumelwano-thoma. (1)
- Yivumelwano-phuka. (1)
- 12.4 Indima le ikhuluma ngokobana imbongi beyicabanga bona umbelethayo uzoyikhulisa ayikhombise indlela elungileko, kunalokho umbelethayo wahlongakala, njeke ayisazi bona izokwenzanjeni. (2)
- 12.5 Ikondlo le ikhuluma ngembongi ekhulelwe yihloko bona izokuthatha ini iyihlanganise nani ukwenzela ukujamelana nobudisi bephasi njengombana ihlongakalelwe mbelethayo nje/ikhuluma ngesililo sembongi sokuhlongakalelwa mbelethayo isese yincani, ingazi nokobana izokusala yenzanjeni ngaphandle kwakhe. (2)
- 12.6 Amagama la ahlathulula bona umbelethi wembongi uhlongakele imbongi isese yincani khulu, azange ayikhulisakhulise bekufike lapha ikghona khona ukuzijamela. (2)
- 12.7 Umnqopho wembongi wokusebenzisa ibuyelela muda othi; 'Ngizokwenza njani?' kugandelela bona mbala imbongi irarekile bona izokubona yenzeni ngobujamo bokutjhiywa mbelethayo eqalene nabobu iphasi nasele liqokame linje. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 12.8 Ngemida le imbongi ilinga ukusitjela bona ayimazi umbelethayo bona bekamumuntu ophila ipilo enjani nokobana bekalandela liphi isiko sekezwa ngabantu kodwana yona ayinasiqiniseko. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 12.9 Ngicabanga bona imbongi ingazithola yenza amasiko angasiwo wayo/amasiko wacosontjhaba ezinye beyifulathelwe bezimu bekhabo. (Nanyana ngiyiphi ipendulo enembako ingathathwa.) (2)
- 12.10 Ekondlweni le imbongi iphumelele ukusethulela amaziso wayo adanileko, okutjho bona ummoya wayo udanile ngokulahlekelwa mbelethayo isese yincani begodu kusese kunengi ebeyikulindele bona izokufundiswa nguye. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)
- 12.11 Imbongi iphumelele ukusebenzisa imida evalekileko ukusivezela tihatjhalazi ummongondaba wekondlo le ngombana imiqondo yemida yayo iphelela emudeni owodwa okutjho bona iphelelwa magama namandla nakufuze ikhulume, ingqondo yayo inemibuzo eminengi eyitshwenyako netlhoga iimpindulo. (Umfundi angayibeka ngeyakhe indlela ezwakalako.) (2)

[20]

15. IRUBHRIKHI YOKUTSHWAYA UMBUZO OMUDE WEKONDLO (10 IMITLOMELO)

Iqhinga	Ngokudluleleko	Ngokwekghono	Ngokulingeneko	Ngokusisekelo	Ngokungakaneli
OKUMUNYETHWEKO	6-7	4-5	3	2	0-1
Ukuhlathululwa kwekondlo: Ukuhlathulula amagama amummongo amunyethwe isihloko nokungenelela kokunikelwa kwamaphuzu azwakalako nokusekela ilwazi lekondlo. 7 IMITLOMELO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Umfundi uhlathulule isihloko ngokungeneleleko begodu uwathinte woke amaphuzu amayelana nekondlo. - Uphendule ngendlela ehle khulu. Kunamaphuzu amanengi asekelwe ngokunemba begodu anqotjhiswe ekondlweni. - Ikondlo uyizwisise kuhle khulu. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Umfundi utjengise ukuzwisisa isihloko. -limpendulo pheze ziyakhambelana nesihloko. -Imibono esekelweko ikhona kodwana ayikavezwa yoke begodu ayikasekelwa njengombana bekulindelekile. -Kunobufakazi obutjengisa bonyana uyayizwisisa ikondlo. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Isihloko usizwisise bewasihlathulula ngendlela ephakathi. Imininingwana ayikavezwa yoke. -Amaphuzu amanengi asekelwa imibono akakavezwa ngendlela eyanelisako. Unelwazi elisezingeni eliphasi lekondlo. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Isihloko akakasizwisisi kuhle. -Ubuyelele amaphuzu kezinye iindawo uveze namaphuzu angafunekiko. -Akakatloli amaphuzu azwakalako/Amaphuzu awatlolileko akakasekelwa kuhle bekwazwakala. -Akayazi kuhle ikondlo le. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -limpendulo ezinikelweko azizwakali begodu azikanamatheli esihlokweni esinikelweko, kubudisi ukuzilandela ngombana azikhambelani nombuzo. -Uhlulekile ukunikela limpendulo ekungizo. -Amaphuzu ambalwa awanikeleko akakasekelwa. -Umfundi ikondlo akayazi kuhle.
ISAKHIWO NELIMI	3	2	1	1	1
Isakhiwo, ukulandelana kwamaphuzu nokwethulwa: Ukuzwakala kwelimi nokuzwakala kwamaphuzu. 3 IMITLOMELO	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Umtlolo unesakhiwo esihle khulukhulu nokusekelwa kwemibono okulandelekako. -Isingeniso, isiphetho neengaba kuhleleke kuhle khulu. -Imibono iyazwakala beyisekelwe kuhle khulu. -Ilimi, ukuzwakala nokwethulwa kwamaphuzu kuhle kutjengisa ukutjhuja kwengqondo. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Umtlolo unesakhiwo esihle nokusekelwa kwemibono okulandelekako. -Isingeniso, isiphetho neengaba kuhleleke kuhle. -Imibono iyazwakala beyisekelwe kuhle. -Ilimi, ukuzwakala nokwethulwa kwamaphuzu kuhle. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Bukhona ubufakazi besakhiwo sekondlo. -Ikondlo ayinakho ukunamathelana kwamaphuzu begodu ayilandeleki. -Kuneemphoso ezenziwe elimini, ekuzwakaleni kwekondlo nekuhlelweni kodwana iingaba zakhiwe kuhle. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Ikondlo ayikethulwa ngefanelo. -Ukungakahlelwa kuhle ngikho okwenza ukulandelana kwamaphuzu kungezwakali. -Kuneemphoso ezinengi zelimi begodu nokusetjenziswa kwelimi okunganembiko kwenza umtlole lo ungezwakali. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Kubudisi ukutjho bonyana kukhulunye ngokwanelisako ngesihloko. -Abukho ubufakazi bokuhlelwa kwesakhiwo nanyana ukulandelana kwamaphuzu. -Ilimi elisetjenzisiweko lisezingeni eliphasi khulu begodu alizwakali.

YELELA: Nangabe umfundi ubethele mthalazeni, akakaphenduli okumunyethweko ngendlela elindelekileko begodu utlole nofana ucoce indaba nje engakhambelani nesihloko, ungamtlomelisi/mnikele i-0 kokubili okumunyethweko kanye nelimi.
Isitjengiso: Okum- (Tlola umtlomelo) Isak- nelim (Tlola umtlomelo)

16. UMTHOMBOLWAZI

Mtsweni MK, 2015, *Imilozana Yokudumisa*, Macmillan South Africa (Pty) Ltd, Gauteng

Ntuli MS, 1995, *Itsengo 5*, CTP book printers, Cape Town

Skhosana BJ, 2015, *Sikhambakhambile*, Shuter and shooter publishers (Pty) Ltd, Pietermaritzburg

Skosana NE, 1992, *Dzubhula Ngesilulwini*, Centaur Publications (Pty) Ltd, Pietermaritzburg

The Mind the Gap study guide series

This publication is not for sale.

© Copyright Department of Basic Education
www.education.gov.za

Call Centre 0800 202 993

IsiNdebele Poetry: Sikhambakhambile- **ISBN 978-1-4315-3374-9**



basic education
Department:
Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA